

Luhlelo Lwekufundzisa

SISWATI

LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA

ITHEMU 3



LIBANGA

3





Luhlelo Lwekufundzisa

LIBANGA 3 | ITHEMU 3

SISWATI

Copyright © 2026 National Educational
Collaboration Trust (NECT)

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons
Attribution–NonCommercial–NoDerivatives 4.0
International License (CC BY-NC-ND 4.0).

Additional permissions beyond the scope of this license
may be available. For further information, please
contact the publisher at **materials@nect.org.za**.

First edition, 2026



ITHEMU 3 LUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA





Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Titfombe
netintfo
mbamba
tekukhombisa
ingcikitsi

Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Sicala emabhizinisi*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
 - *Ngutiphi letinye tetintfo bantfu labatitsengisa emphakatsini wangakini?*
 - *Kungani bantfu baticalele emabhizinisi?*
 - *Nakungatsiwa cala libhizinisi, kuyini longatsandza kukutsengisa?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 2.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
 - a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
Ngicala libhizinisi lami.
Ngitsengisa lokumnandzi noma lokuhle.
Ngikhutsele futsi ngiyasimama.
Mine ngingubani?
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
 - a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfolo imphendvulo?
 - b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
 - c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela:
Imphendvulo yalensumansumane: Ngusomabhizinisi.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Kubuyeketa neliklasi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

Bhala lelithebuli nalemisindvo lelandzelako ebhodini, kubonakale ngalokugcamile:

a	e	i	o	u
m	p	t	c	l
ch	bh	sh	ph	ndv
k	f	v	n	sh

- Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phasi phambi kwakho.**
- Bamba ingcociswano mayelana nekufundza kanye nekubhala.**
- Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto lalandzelako:**
Yini lekumele sikhone kuyenta kute sikhone kufundza kanye nekubhala emagama?
- Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, cela bafundzi bakuphe lubikomuva.**
- Tama kucinisekisa kutsi timphendvulo tabo ticuketse lamaphuzu lalandzelako:**
 - Kumele sikhone kufundza yonkhe imisindvo lehlukukahlukeni leselulwimini lwetfu*
 - Kumele sikhone kuhlenganisa imisindvo kute siyente ibe magama*
 - Kumele sikwati kuhlahlala emagama abe misindvo letimele, siphindze sikhone kuyihlanganisa lemisindvo ibe magama*
 - Kumele sikhone kuyibhala lemisindvo lesetjentiswa elulwimi kute sikhone kubhala emagama*
- Njengobe bafundzi basasho letimphendvulo, bita munye noma babili bete ebhodini kute batokhombisa timphendvulo tabo ngekusebentisa lemisindvo lebhale ngekhatshi kwalelithebuli lelisebhodini.**
- Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 4.
 - Fundzela bafundzi lombhalo, bese uwufundza kanye nabo.
 - Bonisana nabo ngalemibuto lelandzela lombhalo.
 - Caphela bafundzi labativa bakhatsatekile mayelana nekufundza, kanye nekutsi tiyini tinkhatsato tabo.
 - Lungisa letinkhatsato ngesikhatsi Sekufundza Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Ngisebentisa imisindvoluhlavu kanye nekuyihlanganisa kute ngifundze emagama.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yetfula lenzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
Setfulo likhasi
1

1. Yetfula lenzaba.

- a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Kutsengiswa emacandza lamasha.*
- b. Tsani: *Gogo waKuthula unetinkhukhu letinyenti letitalela emacandza! Lamacandza aba manyenti kakhulu kangangekutsi agcwala ebaleni bate bangawaboni. Ngalelinye lilanga kwavakasha Jabulani, umngani waKuthula, Jabulani watikhandza awatsandza lamacandza. Gogo wabese uba nembono lomuhle. Wancuma kwakha lihhoko letinkhukhu bese ucala libhizinisi lekutsengisa. Kuthula wapenda luphawu loluhle, kantsi-ke Lokuthula longudzadzewabo yena wenta emaphephatikhango lanemibala lemihle kute bakhangise emacandza abo lamasha. Ingabe lelibhizinisi labo lekutsengisa emacandza litawuphumelela yini? Ingabe bangakhona yini kulitfutukisa libe likhulu kunaloku?*
- c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulenzaba.

2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalenzaba.
- b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lenzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalenzaba?

3. Chaza lelisu lesiviso.

- a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
- b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 4.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 2.
 - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
 - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
 - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
 - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *lihhoko letinkhukhu: Indlwana leyakhelwe kugcina tinkhukhu.*
 - *khangisa: Kwatisa bantfu mayelana nalokutsite lokutsengisako.*
 - *liphephasikhangiso: Lipheshana lelatisa bantfu ngemininingwane letsite.*
 - *yandzisa: Kwenta lokutsite kube kunyenti noma kukhule kube kukhulu.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Kubuyeketa neliklasi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Bamba ingcociswano mayelana nekufundza ngekushelela.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutsi kufundza ngekushelela kusho:**
 - a. *Likhono lekufundza ngaphandle kwekwenta emaphutsa.*
 - b. *Likhono lekufundza ngesivinini lesifanele, kube shengatsi uyakhuluma.*
 - c. *Likhono lekufundza ngendlela lekhombisa simombhalo nemiva (likhono lekuntjintjantjintja liphimbo nawufundza kute ungete inshokutsi yembhalo).*
3. **Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto lolandzelako:**
Yini lesingayenta kute sitfutukise kufundza ngekushelela kwetfu?
4. **Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, cela bafundzi bakuphe lubikomuva.**
5. **Tama kucinisekisa kutsi timphendvulo tabo ticuketse lamaphuzu lalandzelako:**
 - a. *Singalalela ngekucopehelela uma thishela afundza, kute sive kutsi kufundza ngekushelela kuyintfo lenjani.*
 - b. *Singatilolonga ngekufundza indzaba yinye kanyentana.*
 - c. *Singafundza wonkhe emalanga ngobe nasilolonga likhono letfu lekufundza sikhuphula kufundza ngekushelela.*
Singafundzela telamani tetfu kute sibone kutsi bayakutfokotela futsi bayakuvisisa lesibafundzela kona.
6. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 5.
 - b. Fundzela bafundzi lombhalo, bese uwufundza kanye nabo.
 - c. Bonisana nabo ngalemibuto lelandzela lombhalo.
 - d. Ekugcineni, babute kutsi banato yini tikhalo mayelana nekufundza ngekushelela. Uma tikhona, ticaphele.
 - e. Lungisa letinkhatsato ngesikhatsi Sekufundza Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Ngiyatsandza nangabe ____ asifundzela indzaba.*
 - *Ngiyatitsandza tindzaba letimayelana ____.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 3

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
 - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Shano lesihloko salenzaba: *Kutsengiswa emacandza lamasha*
 - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lenzaba imayelana nani.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
 - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
 - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 5.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**

- a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *umsunguli welibhizinisi: Umuntfu locala libhizinisi lekutsengisa noma abelane ngetinsita kute atfole imali.*
 - *libhizinisi: Umsebenti lowentiwa bantfu kute batfole imali ngekutsengisa tintfo noma tinsita.*
 - *kubala: Kusebentisa tinombolo nemanani kute utfole imphendvulo.*
 - *umtsengi: Umuntfu lotsenga lokutsite esitolo, emakethe noma ebhizinisini lelitsite.*
- b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.

2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**

- a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 6.
- b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
 - *Imvamisa bantfu batsengisa tintfo nobe babelane ngetinsita kute batfole imali. Loku kubitwa ngekutsi libhizinisi. Lamanye emabhizinisi makhulu kakhulu, kantsi lamanye mancane futsi entiwa ngumndeni.*
 - *Nangabe bantfu basebenta ndzawonye ebhizinisini, imvamisa benta imisebenti leyehlukahlukene. Lomunye umuntfu angahlanyela titjalo, lomunye asite batsengi futsi lomunye ahlele kutsi letintfo titawutsengiswa ngamalini.*
 - *Umsunguli welibhizinisi ngumuntfu locala libhizinisi. Basunguli bemabhizinisi bavame kucabanga tindlela tekusita bantfu futsi ngesikhatsi lesifanako batfole imali ngekutsengisa tintfo noma kwabelana ngetinsita letidzingekako endzaweni yangakubo.*

3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**

- a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
 - Buta umbuto wekucala.
 - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
 - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.

4. **Imibuto:**

- a. *Ngutiphi tinhlobo temisebenti lobona bantfu batenta kulesitfombe?*
- b. *Ucabanga kutsi kungani lomndeni ukhulisa titjalo uphindze utitsengise?*
- c. *Ucabanga kutsi nguwaphi emakhono bantfu lekumele babe nawo kute bachube libhizinisi?*



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Kubuyeketa neliklasi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phasi phambi kwakho.**
2. **Bamba ingcociswano mayelana nekufundza ngekuvisisa.**
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufundza ngekuvisisa kusho kutsi:**
 - a. *Siyayivisisa lenzaba.*
 - b. *Siyayikhumbula lenzaba.*
 - c. *Sicabanga ngalenzaba siphindze sibute bese siphendvula imibuto mayelana nayo.*
4. **Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto lolandzelako:**
Yini lesingayenta kute sitfutukise kufundza ngekuvisisa kwetfu?
5. **Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, cela bafundzi bakuphe lubikomuva.**
6. **Tama kucinisekisa kutsi timphendvulo tabo ticuketse lamaphuzu lalandzelako:**
 - a. *Singafundza lenzaba emahlandla lamanyenti.*
 - b. *Singatama kucatulula inshokutsi yemagama lesingawati, noma sibute lomunye kutsi asho kutsini.*
 - c. *Singafundza onkhe malanga ngobe kufundza kakhulu kusenta sibe nelwati lolunyenti.*
 - d. *Nasicedza kufundza indzaba, singatama kukhumbula noma kucatulula loku lokulandzelako:*
 - *Bewuyini umcondvo loyinhloko walenzaba*
 - *Kuyini lokwenteki kucala, lokulandzelile, kanye nesiphetfo*
 - *Bobani balingiswa balenzaba*
 - *Lokutsandzile mayelana nalenzaba*
 - *Sifundvo lositfole kulenzaba*
7. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 7.
 - b. Fundzela bafundzi lombhalo, bese uwufundza kanye nabo.
 - c. Bonisana nabo ngalemibuto lelandzela lombhalo.
 - d. Ekugcineni, babute kutsi banato tikhalo mayelana nekufundza ngekuvisisa. Uma tikhona, ticaphele.
 - e. Lungisa letinkhatsato ngesikhatsi Sekufundza Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Ngiyatsandza kuphendvula imibuto lemayelana netindzaba.*
 - *Ngiyatsandza kubhala tindzaba tami.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogo
Letindzaba,
likhasi 3

1. Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.

- Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
- Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Kutsengiswa emacandza lamasha.*
- Tsani: Gogo waKuthula unetinkhukhu letinyenti letitalela emacandza! Lamacandza aba manyenti kakhulu kangangekutsi agcwala ebaleni bate bangawaboni. Ngalelinye lilanga kwavakasha Jabulani, umngani waKuthula, Jabulani watikhandza awatsandza lamacandza. Gogo wabese uba nembono lomuhle. Wancuma kwakha lihhoko letinkhukhu bese ucala libhizinisi lekutsengisa. Kuthula wapenda luphawu loluhle, kantsi-ke Lokuthula longudzadzewabo yena wenta emaphephatikhango lanemibala lemhle kute bakhangise emacandza abo lamasha. Ingabe lelibhizinisi labo lekutsengisa emacandza litawuphumelela yini? Ingabe bangakhona yini kulitfutukisa libe likhulu kunaloku?

2. Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:

- Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
- Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
- Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
- Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
- Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Biti bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
 - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?



Kubhala: Yetfula Uphindze Ulolonge i-KNT



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
 - a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawugcila ku: Kusebentisa ticaphuni (timphawu tenkhulumo) kukhombisa emagama lakhulunywe ngumuntfu (inkhulumo lecondzile).
 - b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Watsi, "Ngifuna kucala libhizinisi."
 - c. Chaza le-KNT ngalokugcwele: Ticaphuni (timphawu tenkhulumo) tisetjentiselwa kukhombisa kutsi lamagama akhulunywe ngumuntfu (inkhulumo lecondzile).
2. **Lolonga bafundzi ngale-KNT.**
 - a. Bhala ebhodini: Gogo watsi sinematamatisi lamanyenti lesingawatsengisa.
 - b. Buta bafundzi: Sitifaka kuphi ticaphuni kute sikhombise loko lokushiwo ngulomuntfu? Ngutiphi letinye timphawu tenkhulumo lokufanele sitisebentise?
 - c. Dlani ematsambo engcondvo nebafundzi: Ngugogo lowasho lamagama latsi: sinematamatisi lamanyenti lesingawatsengisa. Njengobe lawa kungemagama lashiwo nguGogo, siwafaka ngekhatshi kweticaphuni. Leticaphuni titimphawu letikhetsekile letisikhombisa loko lokushiwo ngulotsite. Singasebentisa letinyatselo letilandzelako: Gogo watsi - kusitjela kutsi ngubani lokhulumako Kufanele sifake khefana ngaphambi kwekufaka lamagama lawashoko. Leticaphuni tiba khona ekucaleni nasekugcineni kwemavi lashiwo nguGogo. Luhlavu lwekucala egameni lekucala ngekhatshi kweticaphuni kufanele lubhalwe ngafeleba. Kufanele sifake ngci ngaphambi kwekuvala ticaphuni ngoba uyincenye yemavi lashiwo nguGogo. Sibhala ngalendlela: Gogo watsi, "Sinematamatisi lamanyenti lesingawatsengisa."
3. **Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutilolonga nge-KNT batimele.**
 - a. Bhala ebhodini:
 - Watsi nginembono lomuhle.
 - Make watsi asiye etitolo.
 - Asitsengiseni emacandza etfu kwasho yena.
 - b. Chazela bafundzi: Faka ticaphuni endzaweni lefanele. Khumbula kufaka khefana, luhlavu lolungufeleba kanye nangci emshweni wakho.
 - c. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute bacedzise lomsebenti.
4. **Hlola kuvisisa kwebafundzi.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi bahlangane futsi.
 - b. Bita bafundzi labahlukene kute babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - c. Gcamisa: Ticaphuni (timphawu tenkhulumo) tisetjentiselwa kukhombisa kutsi lamagama akhulunywe ngumuntfu (inkhulumo lecondzile).



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 7.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Kubuyeketa neliklasi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phasi phambi kwakho.**
2. **Bamba ingcociswano mayelana nekwakheka kwemagama.**
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi:**
 - a. *Sakhi yincenye lencane yeligama lenenshokutsi.*
 - b. *Ligama lingakhiwa sakhi sinye kuphela, sib.: babe*
 - c. *Ligama lingakhiwa takhi letinyenti, sib.: ba-ntfwa-nyana*
4. **Buta bafundzi kutsi bangakhona kucabanga nganoma ngutiphi tibonelo tetakhi temagama. Lalela timphendvulo tabo.**
5. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kulethemu, sitawugcila ikakhulukati kutakhi temagama njengendlela yekusisita ngekufundza nangekukuvisisa.**
6. **Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto lolandzelako:**
Lisisita ngani likhono lekufundza nekuvisisa takhi temagama letihlukile?
7. **Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, cela bafundzi bakuphe lubikomuva.**
8. **Bonga tonkhe timphendvulo bese ubonisana ngato ngekungeta nankha emaphuzu lamcoka:**
 - a. *Uma sikhona kufundza sakhi seligama, loku kungasisita sikhone kufundza emagama lamanyenti, ngobe lencenye yalesakhi siyifundza malula.*
 - b. *Uma sikhona kufundza sakhi seligama, loku kungasisita sikhone kufundza emagama lamadze, ngobe lencenye yalesakhi siyifundza malula.*
 - c. *Kwati inshokutsi yesakhi seligama, kungasisita sikhone kucatulula inshokutsi yeligama lesingalati.*
9. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 8.
 - b. Fundzela bafundzi lombhalo, bese uwufundza kanye nabo.
 - c. Bonisana nabo ngalemibuto lelandzela lombhalo.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Sakhi yincenye yeligama.*
 - *Sengeta nobe sishintje inchazelo yaleligama.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 3

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Kutsengiswa emacandza lamasha*
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela tekus: Combela tiphetfo.
 - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
 - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Tfula sihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala mayelana: Indzaba lemayelana nemlingiswa lowacala libhizinisi.
2. **Ngaphambi kwekutsi ubhale, khuluma uchaze imphendvulo yakho yalomsebenzi wekubhala. Sebentisa loluhlaka lwekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani: Ngitobhala indzaba lemayelana nemlingiswa locala libhizinisi leku ____.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekuhlelela umsebenzi wekubhala ebhodini.**
 - a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Lomlingiswa nelibhizinisi lakhe.
 - b. Sebentisa luhlaka kute uhlele indzaba yakho:
 - Ngubani umlingiswa wakho? (Ligama neminyaka yebudzala)
 - Nguliphi libhizinisi umlingiswa wakho lafuna kulicala?
 - Umlingiswa wakho ukhuluma nabani mayelana nembono wakhe?
 - Yini labacabanga ngayo futsi batsatsa siphilincumo nabacedza kucoca?
 - Balicala njani libhizinisi labo futsi balicala kuphi?
 - Kwentekani ngelilanga lekucala lelibhizinisi?
 - Litsini likhasimende lekucala?
 - Nguyiphi inkinga levela kungakalindzeleki kulelibhizinisi?
 - Lomlingiswa uyilungisa njani lenkinga?
 - Lenzaba iphetisa kanjani? Lomlingiswa utiva njani?
4. **Gcugcutela kucabanga kwebafundzi.**
 - a. Tsani: kusasa, nitawuhlela imibhalo yenu. Ngako-ke, fikani nemibono yenu kusasa.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga, ____ wancuma kutsi utawucala libhizinisi.

Bekafuna ku...

Wacocisana na... ngalombono wakhe.

Wancuma ku...

Wacalisa libhizinisi lakhe...

Ekucaleni, tintfo beti...

Ngemuva kwaloko kwafika likhasimende latsi, "..."

Kusenjalo besekunenkinga ye...

Kwadzingeka kutsi a...

Ekugcineni...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 8.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lweku-
bonisana:

Umcondvo
loyinhloko
walenzaba
bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze
lomlingiswa...
ngobe...

Ngifundze
kutsi...

Ngicabanga
kutsi bekukabi
/ bekukahle
ngale-
sikhatsi...
ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
 - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
 - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
 - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
 - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
 - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
 - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
 - a. Tfoli bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
 - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1-5 emigceni leshona phasi.
 - b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1-5: pheka, uphekile, uyapheka, wapheka, utawupheka
 - c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
 - d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngegunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Make upheka kudla lokumnandzi.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
 - a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
 - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
 - c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
 - e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 10.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogo
Letindzaba,
likhasi 3

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Kutsengiswa emacandza lamasha*
 - b. Chaza lomsebenzi. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale emagama lachaza incenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenzi ngalokulandzelako:**
 - a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
 - b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
 - c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
 - d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
 - e. Ngeta 1–2 ticeshana letichaza tincenye kulomdvweba.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenzi.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
 - b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
 - e. Sita bafundzi kute bangete 1–2 tincenye letichaza ticeshana temidvweba yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenzi yabo.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenzi yabo.
 - b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenzi wakhe.



Kubhala: Luhlelo lwebafundzi



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngesihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala mayelana: Indzaba lemayelana nemlingiswa lowacala libhizinisi.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangane ngetimphendvulo tabo kulesihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, nyalo cabangani mayelana nekutsi nitasiphendvula njani lesihloko sekubhala.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo nemlingani.
 - c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bahlele imibhalo yabo etincwadzini temsebenti.**
 - a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisani luhlaka kute nifake imibono yenu niphindze nihlelele umsebenti wekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bahlele.**
 - a. Tsani: Ngitjele mayelana nemibono yakho.
 - b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwabo.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga, ____ wancuma kutsi utawucala libhizinisi.

Bekafuna ku...

Wacocisana na... ngalombono wakhe.

Wancuma ku...

Wacalisa libhizinisi lakhe...

Ekucaleni, tintfo beti...

Ngemuva kwaloko kwafika likhasimende latsi, "..."

Kusenjalo besekunenkinga ye...

Kwadzingeka kutsi a...

Ekugcineni...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 10.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
 - a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
 - b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
 - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
 - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
 - Isetjentiselwa...
 - Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
 - d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
 - a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
 - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
 - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
 - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
 - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bitabafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
 - a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
 - b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: NGIYENTA: Yetfula, uchaze bese uyakhombisa



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Yetfulela bafundzi sakhi seligama saleliviki: ba-**
2. **Chazela bafundzi loku ngalokulandzelako:**
 - Lesakhi sikhombisa kutsi kunetintfo nobe bantfu labanyenti.
 - Sikhombisa kutsi sento sentiwa bantfu lababili nobe labanyenti.
 - Sitfolakala ekucaleni kwelibito.
3. **Bhala sibonelo sekucala ebhodini:**
 - Umfana uyadlala.
4. **Khomba futsi uchaze lapho lesakhi seligama sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.**
5. **Phindza ubhale sibonelo sekucala netingucuko taso:**
 - Bafana bayadlala.
6. **Phindza ngesibonelo sesibili ngalokulandzelako:**
 - Umculi uyacula.
 - Baculi bayacula.
7. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 12.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Kelvin Doe watalelwa e-Freetown, e-Sierra Leone.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
Setfulo likhasi
15

1. Yetfula lendzaba.

- a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Kelvin Doe: DJ Focus*
- b. Tsani: *Lena yindzaba leyenteka mbamba lemayelana nemfana lonengcondvo yebhizinisi lokutsiwa ngu-Kelvin Doe. Lenzaba icala nakaneminyaka lelishumi budzala, ahlala e-Sierra Leoné lokulive lakubo. Kelvin wancuma kulungisa inkinga lenkhulu kakhulu endzaweni yangakubo: inkinga yebumnyama ebusuku lobubangelwa kuba bete gesi. Kelvin, wafuna emigcomeni tinsimbi letindzala, tintfo tagesi letiphukile kanye nemishini lebeyilahliwe. Ngekutimisela nangekunakisisa, Kelvin watifundzisa kuba ngunjiniyela futsi wakha libhetri lelimangalisako asebantisa letintfo lebetilahliwe. Ngemuva kwaloko waba nemaphupho lamakhulu wadzimate watakhela sitieshi semsakato lesitsi wele yena. Kanjalo-ke waba ngu-DJ Focus! Asesifundze kute sibone kutsi emaphupho a-Kelvin ambeka kuphi.*
- c. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulenzaba.

2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalenzaba.
- b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebantisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalenzaba?

3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo.
- b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 12.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 2.
 - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
 - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
 - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
 - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *likhono lekusungula: Siphiwo sekucabanga imibono lemisha nalehlakaniphile kute ucatulule tinkinga.*
 - *bunjinyela: Umsebenti wekucabanga, kuhlela kanye nekwakha tintfo leticatulula tinkinga.*
 - *sitfwalagagasi: Umshini lotfumela emasiginali emsakato kute bantfu bakhone kulalela siteshi semsakato lotsite.*
 - *kubeketela: Kuchubeka usebenta ngekutikhandla nanoma lokutsite kumatima.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: SIYENTA: tilolonge neliklasi lonkhe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi sakhi seligama saleliviki: ba-**
2. **Bhala sibonelo sekucala ebhodini:**
 - Umfundzi uyafundza.
3. **Bitu umfundzi kute atokhomba abese uchaza indzawo lapho lesakhi sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.**
4. **Bitu umfundzi wesibili kute aphindze abhale sibonelo sekucala naloluntjintjo:**
 - Bafundzi bayafundza.
5. **Bitu umfundzi wesibili kutewucinisekisa kutsi loluntjintjo ngulolufanele vele.**
6. **Nangabe loluntjintjo lungakafaneli, lomfundzi kumele ete ebhodini kutewulungisa leliphutsa.**
7. **Phindza ngesibonelo sesibili ngalokulandzelako:**
 - Umlaleli ulalela umsakato.
 - Balaleli balalela umsakato.
8. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 13.
 - b. Bitu umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Ngalesikhatsi Kelvin aneminyaka le-10. bekafuna kuyilungisa lenkinga yagesi.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 17

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
 - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopehela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Kelvin Doe: DJ Focus*
 - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
 - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
 - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 13.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 14.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
 - a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
 - a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
 - b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
 - c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
 - d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetho sendzatjana yakho.
 - e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
 - “Nginelicebo!” ____ kwasho...
 - Lomndeni waka ____ bowunetibhidvo letinyenti kakhulu, bebangasati kutsi kufanele benteni ngato...
 - “Kunesimemetelo lengifisa kusindlulisa,” kwasho Make...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
 - b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa ‘indvuku/litje lekukhuluma’ kulomsebenti.
 - c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
 - a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
 - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
 - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
 - b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: UYENTA: tilolonge nemlingani, bese utilolonga ngekutimela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tabo tekubhala.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi sakhi seligama saleliviki: ba-**
3. **Bhala sibonelo sekucala ebhodini:**
 - Umntfwana unatsa lubisi.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope sibonelo sekucala etincwadzini tabo.**
5. **Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nemlingani kute bente lolokulandzelako:**
 - a. Khomba futsi uchaze lapho lesakhi seligama sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.
 - b. Phindza ubhale sibonelo sekucala netingucuko taso.
6. **Bit a bafundzi kutsi banake.**
7. **Buka sibonelo 1 ebhodini, bese wenta loku lokulandzelako:**
 - Khomba futsi uchaze lapho lesakhi seligama sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.
 - a. Phindza ubhale sibonelo sekucala netingucuko taso:
 - Bantfwana banatsa lubisi.
8. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale imisebenti yabo, bente netilungiso uma kunesidzingo.**
9. **Phindza ngesibonelo sesibili, kepha nyalo bafundzi kumele basebente ngekutimela:**
 - Umshayeli ushayela itekisi.
 - Bashayeli bashayela ematekisi.
10. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 15.
 - b. Bit a umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma ngu wuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Kelvin wancuma kutsi ufuna kuticalela sitieshi semsakato.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 17

1. Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.

- Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
- Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Kelvin Doe: DJ Focus*
- Tsani: *Lena yindzaba leyenteka mbamba lemayelana nemfana lonengcondvo yebhizinisi lokutsiwa ngu-Kelvin Doe. Lenzaba icala nakaneminyaka lelishumi budzala, ahlala e-Sierra Leoné lokulive lakubo. Kelvin wancuma kulungisa inkinga lenkhulu kakhulu endzaweni yangakubo: inkinga yebumnyama ebusuku lobubangelwa kuba bete gesi. Kelvin, wafuna emigcomeni tinsimbi letindzala, tintfo tagesi letiphukile kanye nemishini lebeyilahliwe. Ngekutimisela nangekunakisisa, Kelvin watifundzisa kuba ngunjiniyela futsi wakha libhetri lelimangalisako asebentisa letintfo lebetilahliwe. Ngemuva kwaloko waba nemaphupho lamakhulu wadzimate watakhela sitieshi semsakato lesitsi wele yena. Kanjalo-ke waba ngu-DJ Focus! Asesifundze kute sibone kutsi emaphupho a-Kelvin ambeka kuphi.*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

2. Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:

- Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
- Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
- Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
- Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
- Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Biti bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo.
 - Buta bafundzi: Sivame kufundza lokutsi endzabeni. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsi bekulungile nobe bekungakalungi. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsi bekukahle nobe bekukabi. Ufundzeni kulenzaba?



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela umbhalo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Phindza wetfule sihloko sekubhala netimfuneko.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala mayelana: Indzaba lemayelana nemlingiswa lowacala libhizinisi.
 - b. Chaza letimfuneko talomsebenti:
 - Inhlobo yembhalo: Indzaba yebuciko / lengasilo liciniso
 - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala indzaba lenemisho lokungenani lelishumi.
 - KNT: Ticaphuni (timphawu tenkhulumo) tisetjentiselwa kukhombisa kutsi lamagama akhulunywe ngumuntfu (inkhulumo lecondzile).
2. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngemibono yakho leseluhlakeni lwakho.
 - b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekucedzisa luhlaka lwekubhala ngekusebentisa kuhlela kwakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
 - Tsani: Nyalo sebentisa luhlelo lwakho kute ugcwalise luhlaka lwekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bacale kubhala.**
 - a. Tsani: Asibukeni luhlaka lwakho sibese siyalusebentisa kute sicale kubhala.
 - b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bakhone kusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngaletinye lilanga, ____ wancuma kutsi utawucala libhizinisi.

Bekafuna ku...

Wacocisana na... ngalombono wakhe.

Wancuma ku...

Wacalisa libhizinisi lakhe...

Ekucaleni, tintfo beti...

Ngemuva kwaloko kwafika likhasimende latsi, "..."

Kusenjalo besekunenkinga ye...

Kwadzingeka kutsi a...

Ekugcineni...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 15.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Umdlalo Wekukhumbula Takhi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

Ekucaleni kwethemu, fundzisa bafundzi lomdlalo. Chaza kutsi lomdlalo nitawudlala njalo ngaboLesine.

Ticondziso:

1. Hlalisa bafundzi ngemacembu alabangu-4-6.
2. Khetsa 'umcondzisi wemdlalo' ecenjini ngalinye - lokungumuntfu lolawula lomdlalo.
3. Shano sakhi seligama lesifundzisiwe, sib.: ba-
4. Umcondzisi wemdlalo ucala ngekutsi: Emagama lasebentisa ba- ngulawa: bafana
5. Lomdlalo uchubeka njengekuhamba kweliwashi.
6. Umfundzi lolandzelako utsi: Emagama lasebentisa ba- ngulawa: bafana kanye nalelitsi balaleli
7. Umfundzi wesitsatfu utsi: Emagama lasebentisa ba- ngulawa: bafana, balaleli kanye nalelitsi baculi
8. Lomdlalo uchubeka kusuka kumfundzi ngamunye uye kulomunye badzimate bawacedze onkhe emagama labangawacabanga.
9. Bafundzi kumele basho onkhe lamagama ngekulandzelana kwawo lokufanele, nakungenjalo bayaphuma emdlalweni.
10. Umfundzi wekugcina kuba nguyele lichawe lalomjikeleto.
11. Lelichawe kuba ngilo lelicala umjikeleto wemdlalo lolandzelako.
12. Uma licembu selicedze umjikeleto, kumele lihlale libindze litsi-dvu, litfwale tandla enhloko limele kunikwa sakhi seligama lesilandzelako.
13. **Nangabe onkhe emacembu sekalungele, wanikete sakhi seligama lesilandzelako, sib.: ba-**
14. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 16.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
 - d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
 - e. Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Kelvin watipha ligama lasemsakatweni watsi ngu-Df Focus.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 17

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Kelvin Doe: DJ Focus*
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela tek: Yenta luhlolo.
 - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Sivame kufundza lokutsite endzabeni. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekulungile nobe bekungakalungi. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekukahle nobe bekukabi. Ufundzeni kulendzaba?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
 - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Umbhalo lohleliwe webafundzi



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala netimfuneko.**
 - a. Tsani, namuhla sitawucedzisa kubhala: Indzaba lemayelana nemlingiswa lowacala libhizinisi.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke ngekubala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
3. **Hlukanisa.**
 - a. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwekubhala.
 - b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
4. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wasekhaya ngalokudzingekako.**
 - a. Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzise umsebenti wabo wekuhlelela kubhala njengemsebenti wasekhaya uma basengakawucedzi.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga, ____ wancuma kutsi utawucala libhizinisi.

Bekafuna ku...

Wacocisana na... ngalombono wakhe.

Wancuma ku...

Wacalisa libhizinisi lakhe...

Ekucaleni, tintfo beti...

Ngemuva kwaloko kwafika likhasimende latsi, "..."

Kusenjalo besekunenkinga ye...

Kwadzingeka kutsi a...

Ekugcineni...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 16.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolang Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lweku-
bonisana:

Umcondvo
loyinhloko
walenzaba
bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze
lomlingiswa...
ngobe...

Ngifundze
kutsi...

Ngicabanga
kutsi bekukabi
/ bekukahle
ngale-
sikhatsi...
ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
 - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
 - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
 - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
 - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
 - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
 - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
 - a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
 - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1-5 emigceni leshona phasi.
 - b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1-5: batali, bafundisi, bantfwana, bafati, bahlengikati
 - c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
 - d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Batali baya esikoleni.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
 - a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
 - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
 - c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
 - e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 18.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogo
Letindzaba,
likhasi 17

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Kelvin Doe: DJ Focus*
 - b. Chaza lomsebenzi. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta sivisiso lesibhaliwe lesimayelana nalenzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenzi ngalokulandzelako:**
 - a. Bhala lemibuto ebhodini.
 - b. Fundzele umbuto ngamunye ngeliphimbo leliphakame.
 - c. Chaza kutsi kulombuto kufuneka imphendvulo lenjani.
 - d. Nasi sibonelo: Anna bekagcokeni? Imphendvulo kufanele isitjele ngetimphahla ta-Anna.
 - e. Nasi sibonelo: Ucabanga kutsi Anna bekufanele enteni? Imphendvulo ayikho kulenzaba – bafundzi kufanele baticabangele imibono yabo.
 - f. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ngentasi kwembuto ngamunye kunemagama ekucala umusho. Bachazele kutsi kufanele basebentise wona kute babhale imphendvulo yabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenzi.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tebafundzi futsi babhale lilanga nesihloko lesitsi: Sivisiso.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise 'emagama lacala imisho' latfolakala ngentasi kwembuto ngamunye futsi babhale imphendvulo yembuto ngamunye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise lwati lwabo lwemisindvo kute babhale emagama labangawati. Kufanele basho leligama kancane kancane futsi babhale imisindvo labayivako.

Sivisiso lesibhaliwe

1. **Watalelwa kuphi Kelvin Doe?**
Kelvin Doe watalelwa e...
2. **Ngalesikhatsi Kelvin asengumfana, nguyiphi inkinga bomakhelwane bakhe lebebanayo?**
Bomakhelwane ba-Kelvin bebanenkinga yekutsi...
3. **Ngutiphi tintfo letine Kelvin latisebentisa ngalesikhatsi akha ibhetri yakhe?**
Kelvin wasebentisa nati tintfo letine: ____, ____, ____ kanye ne ____.
4. **Lekhempu yekusungula tintfo beyihloselwe kusita bantfu labasha kutsi benteni?**
Lekhempu beyihloselwe kusita bantfu labasha kutsi ba...
5. **Kelvin waya kuyiphi inyuvesi?**
Kelvin waya e... lese...



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kulungisa umbhalo abese umfundzi uyalungisa



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yekusebenta
Ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini 51

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala:** Indzaba lemayelana nemlingiswa lowacala libihzinisi.
2. **Tfula luhla lwetintfo letidzinga kulungiswa**
 - a. Tsani, namuhla sitawulungisa imibhalo yetfu ngekusebentisa loluhla lwetintfo:
 - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala indzaba lenemisho lokungenani lelishumi.
 - KNT: Ticaphuni (timphawu tenkhulumo) tisetjentiselwa kukhombisa kutsi lamagama akhulunywe ngumuntfu (inkhulumo lecondzile).
3. **Khombisa indlela yekulungisa.**
 - a. Bhala umusho ebhodini locuketse liphutsa.
4. **Khomba bafundzi indlela yekulungisa leliphutsa.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
 - a. Tsani, nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa umbhalo wakho.
 - b. Hambahamba ekhasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala nekulungisa umsebenti wabo.
6. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wekubhala Encwadzini Yemsebenti ye-DBE.**
 - a. Njengobe bafundzi bacedzisa kulungisa, chaza kutsi kumele basebentele encwadzini yabo yemsebenti ye-DBE.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise:
 - Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 51
 - Cedzisa lomsebenti lotsi 'Asesibhaleni' ngentasi kwalelikhasi. Tisungulele sakho sikhangiso. Dwweba sitfombe bese ubhala imisho letsite letowenta bantfu babe nesifiso sekutsenga.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 18.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Titfombe
netintfo
mbamba
tekukhombisa
ingcikitsi

Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Senta luntjintjo*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
 - *Ngutiphi letinye tetindlela longasita ngato kute wente likhaya lakini noma sikolwa sakho indzawo lencono?*
 - *Kuyini lokwentekako nangabe bantfu balahla tibi budlabha noma uma bamosha emanti?*
 - *Kungani kumcoka kunakekela titjalo, tilwane kanye nemvelo?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 20.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
 - a. *Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.*
 - b. *Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:*
Inyoni yakha ngetinsiba tayo.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
 - a. *Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfolo imphendvulo?*
 - b. *Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.*
 - c. *Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela:*
Lesaga sichaza kutsi uma ufuna intfo kufanele usebente ngekutimisela kute kutsi uphumelele nome uyitfole.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: NGIYENTA: Yetfula, uchaze bese uyakhombisa



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Yetfulela bafundzi sakhi seligama saleliviki: baya-**
2. **Chazela bafundzi loku ngalokulandzelako:**
 - Lesakhi sikhombisa lokwentekako.
 - Sikhombisa lokwentiwa bantfu lababili nome labanyenti.
 - Sikhombisa kutsi lokwentekako kwentiwa nyalo.
 - Sitfolakala ekucaleni kwesento.
3. **Bhala sibonelo sekucala ebhodini:**
 - uyahamba
4. **Khomba futsi uchaze lapho lesakhi seligama sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.**
5. **Phindza ubhale sibonelo sekucala netingucuko taso:**
 - bayahamba
6. **Phindza ngesibonelo sesibili ngalokulandzelako:**
 - uyabala
 - bayabala
7. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 22.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Zweli watjela unina kutsi uphatseke kabi ngobe labanye bantfwana bebanyonga Lungi ngesikhatsi selikhefu.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lenzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
Setfulo likhasi
31

1. **Yetfula lenzaba.**

- a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, Zweli uyakhuluma.
- b. Tsani: Zweli uva buhlungu nakabona labanye bantfwana banyonga Lungi umngani wakhe ngekutsi ticatfulo takhe tidzabukile. Ukhumbula emnyakeni lophelile ngalesikhatsi netakhe ticatfulo tidzabukile, futsi loko bekungasimnandzi. Zweli ufuna kusita kepha wesaba kakhulu. Utawutsini nangabe sebacala kunyonga yena? Zweli wakhuluma namake wakhe ngekutsi angenta njani. Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, kwatsi nakukhala insimbi yangelikhefu esikolweni, labantfwana baphindze babutsana ngakuLungi. Zweli wadvonsa umoya wase uvele uma embikwabo kute akhulume ngenhloso yekumela Lungi. Asesifundze sibone kutsi batamhlupha yini Zweli nekutsi kubese kwentekani emvakwaloko.
- c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulenzaba.

2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**

- a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalenzaba.
- b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lenzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalenzaba?

3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**

- a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Buta imibuto / tIBUTE.
- b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 22.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 20.
 - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
 - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
 - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
 - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *kunyonga: Kusho emavi labuhlungu ngenhloso yekwenta lomunye ative angasilutfo noma ahlazekile.*
 - *kuchukuluta: Kuhlukubeta bantfu kanyenti ngekubaphatsa ngendlela lebalimatiko.*
 - *kuvela ngaphandle: Uma intfo ivela ngembobo.*
 - *kumela lomunye: Kukhuluma ngenhloso yekusekela noma kuvikela umuntfu lophatfwa ngendlela lengakafaneli.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: SIYENTA: tilolonge neliklasi lonkhe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi sakhi seligama saleliviki: baya-**
2. **Bhala sibonelo sekucala ebhodini:**
 - Umfana uyabhala.
3. **Bitu umfundzi kute atokhomba abese uchaza indzawo lapho lesakhi sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.**
4. **Bitu umfundzi wesibili kute aphindze abhale sibonelo sekucala naloluntjintjo:**
 - Bafana bayabhala.
5. **Bitu umfundzi wesibili kutewucinisekisa kutsi loluntjintjo ngulolufanele vele.**
6. **Nangabe loluntjintjo lungakafaneli, lomfundzi kumele ete ebhodini kutewulungisa leliphutsa.**
7. **Phindza ngesibonelo sesibili ngalokulandzelako:**
 - Umntfwana uyageza.
 - Bantfwana bayageza.
8. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 23.
 - b. Bitu umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Ngakusasa, ngalesikhatsi kukhala insimbi yelikhefu. Zweli wativa akhatsatekile.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 33

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
 - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopehela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Zweli uyakhuluma*.
 - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
 - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
 - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 23.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**

a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:

- *inkinga: Lokutsite lokungasikahle noma lokumatima lokudzinga kulungiswa.*
- *sisombululo: Imphendvulo yembuto noma yenkinga.*
- *lokusitungeletile: Indzawo lesitungeletile, lokufaka ekhatsi tilwane, titjalo, emanti, umhlaba, kanye nebantfu.*
- *tinsita temvelo: Tintfo lesititfolo emvelweni letisetjentiswa bantfu, njengemanti, kukhanya kwelilanga, tihlahla, noma umhlabatsi.*

b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.

2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**

a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 24.

b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:

- *Ngalesinye sikhatsi bantfu bacabanga kutsi bantfu labadzala ngibo kuphela labangacatulula tinkinga letinkhulu. Kepha tento letincane, njengekubutsa tibi noma kuvala impompi levutako nako kungawenta umehluko.*
- *Indzawo lesitungeletile igcwele labanye bantfu netilwane. Tindzawo letinjengemifula, emapaki, emahlatsi kanye nelwandle kutindzawo tetilwane. Bantfu nabo bayatisebentisa letindzawo. Kutigcina tihlobile kusita kokubili tilwane kanye nebantfu.*
- *Tinsita temvelo akukafaneli sitimoshe. Emanti nagesi tinsita letibalulekile. Nasisebentisa lesikudzingako kuphela, kwenta kutsi nalabanye bakhone kuba naletinsita futsi tingachubeka tibe khona nasesikhatsini lesitako.*

3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**

a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:

- Buta umbuto wekucala.
- Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
- Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
- Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.

4. **Imibuto:**

- Ngutiphi tinkinga lotibonako kulesitfombe letingahle tilimate bantfu, tilwane, noma imvelo?*
- Kuyini bantfu labakwentako kute bente umehluko?*
- Ngutiphi letinye tindlela bantfwana labangatisebentisa kute banakekele indzawo lebatungeletile?*



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: UYENTA: tilolonge nemlingani, bese utilolonga ngekutimela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tabo tekubhala.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi sakhi seligama saleliviki: baya-**
3. **Bhala sibonelo sekucala ebhodini:**
 - uyadla
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope sibonelo sekucala etincwadzini tabo.**
5. **Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nemlingani kute bente lolokulandzelako:**
 - a. Khomba futsi uchaze lapho lesakhi seligama sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.
 - b. Phindza ubhale sibonelo sekucala netingucuko taso.
6. **Bit a bafundzi kutsi banake..**
7. **Buka sibonelo 1 ebhodini, bese wenta loku lokulandzelako:**
 - Khomba futsi uchaze lapho lesakhi seligama sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.
 - a. Phindza ubhale sibonelo sekucala netingucuko taso:
 - bayadla
8. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale imisebenti yabo, bente netilungiso uma kunesidzingo.**
9. **Phindza ngesibonelo sesibili, kepha nyalo bafundzi kumele basebente ngekutimela:**
 - uyalusa
 - bayalusa
10. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 25.
 - b. Bit a umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma ngu wuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Labantfuwana bakhuteka. bayekela kwenta inhlekisa ngalungi.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 33

1. Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.

- Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
- Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Zweli uyakhuluma*
- Tsani: *Zweli uva buhlungu nakabona labanye bantfwana banyonga Lungi umngani wakhe ngekutsi ticatfulo takhe tidzabukile. Ukhumbula emnyakeni lophelile ngalesikhatsi netakhe ticatfulo tidzabukile, futsi loko bekungasimnandzi. Zweli ufuna kusita kepha wesaba kakhulu. Utawutsini nangabe sebacala kunyonga yena? Zweli wakhuluma namake wakhe ngekutsi angenta njani. Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, kwatsi nakukhala insimbi yangelikhefu esikolweni, labantfwana baphindze babutsana ngakuLungi. Zweli wadvonsa umoya wase uvele uma embikwabo kute akhulume ngenhloso yekumela Lungi. Asesifundze sibone kutsi batamhlupha yini Zweli nekutsi kubese kwentekani emvakwaloko.*

2. Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:

- Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
- Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
- Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
- Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
- Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Biti bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela tekus: Buta imibuto / tibusu.
 - Buta bafundzi: Kumnandzi kutibuta ngendzaba siphindze sitibusu imibuto. Nguyiphi imibuto lonayo ngalendzaba?



Kubhala: Yetfula Uphindze Ulolonge i-KNT



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
 - a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawugcila ku: Kusebentisa bokhefana kute sehluhanise tintfo letiseluhlwini. Awufakwa khefana nasekubalwa intfo yekugcina. Esikhundleni saloko sifaka emavi latsi 'futsi' (noma 'noma'). Nasi sibonelo: Ngifuna kudla inkhukhu, emabhontjisi noma inhlanti esidlweni sakusihlwa.
 - b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngiyatsandza kusita endlini yami. Ngisita ngekupheka, kuhlanta nekupha tilwane kudla.
 - c. Chaza le-KNT ngalokugcwele: Kusetjentiswe bokhefana kute kwehluhaniswe tintfo letiseluhlwini.
2. **Lolonga bafundzi ngale-KNT.**
 - a. Bhala ebhodini: Ngisita umnaketfu lomncane kutsi ageze ematinyo ente umsebenti wesikolwa wasekhaya futsi abophe tintsambo teticatfulo takhe.
 - b. Buta bafundzi: Sibafaka kuphi bokhefana kuloluhla?
 - c. Dlani ematsambo engcondvo nebafundzi:
 - Kudzingeka sifake khefana nasehluhanisa intfo ngayinye leseluhlwini. Asiwufaki khefana nasesibala intfo yekugcina. Esikhundleni saloko sifaka 'futsi' (noma 'noma'). Kuloluhla, kwehluhaniswa imishwana, hhayi emagama nje kuphela: Ngisita umnaketfu lomncane kutsi ageze ematinyo, ente umsebenti wesikolwa wasekhaya futsi abophe tintsambo teticatfulo takhe.
3. **Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutilolonga nge-KNT batimele.**
 - a. Bhala ebhodini:
 - Ngitsandza kudlala ibhola kupheka nababe kanye nekulalela tindzaba.
 - Lamuhla ngifuna kudla inkhukhu emabhontjisi noma inhlanti esidlweni sakusihlwa.
 - Ufuna kutsenga sikipa lesibovana lesiluhlata kwesibhakabhaka noma lesimtfubi?
 - b. Chazela bafundzi: Faka khefana endzaweni lefanele kuloluhla.
 - c. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute bacedzise lomsebenti.
4. **Hlola kuvisisa kwebafundzi.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi bahlangane futsi.
 - b. Bita bafundzi labahlukene kute babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - c. Gcamisa: Kusetjentiswe bokhefana kute kwehluhaniswe tintfo letiseluhlwini.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 25.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Umdlalo Wekukhumbula Takhi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

Ekucaleni kwethemu, fundzisa bafundzi lomdlalo. Chaza kutsi lomdlalo nitawudlala njalo ngaboLesine.

Ticondziso:

1. Hlalisa bafundzi ngemacembu alabangu-4-6.
2. Khetsa 'umcondzisi wemdlalo' ecenjini ngalinye - lokungumuntfu lolawula lomdlalo.
3. Shano sakhi seligama lesifundzisiwe, sib.: ba-
4. Umcondzisi wemdlalo ucala ngekutsi: Emagama lasebentisa ba- ngulawa: bafana
5. Lomdlalo uchubeka njengekuhamba kweliwashi.
6. Umfundzi lolandzelako utsi: Emagama lasebentisa ba- ngulawa: bafana kanye nalelitsi balaleli
7. Umfundzi wesitsatfu utsi: Emagama lasebentisa ba- ngulawa: bafana, balaleli kanye nalelitsi baculi
8. Lomdlalo uchubeka kusuka kumfundzi ngamunye uye kulomunye badzimate bawacedze onkhe emagama labangawacabanga.
9. Bafundzi kumele basho onkhe lamagama ngekulandzelana kwawo lokufanele, nakungenjalo bayaphuma emdlalweni.
10. Umfundzi wekugcina kuba nguyele lichawe lalomjikeleto.
11. Lelichawe kuba ngilo lelicala umjikeleto wemdlalo lolandzelako.
12. Uma licembu selicedze umjikeleto, kumele lihlale libindze litsi-dvu, litfwale tandla enhloko limele kunikwa sakhi seligama lesilandzelako.
13. **Nangabe onkhe emacembu sekalungele, wanikete sakhi seligama lesilandzelako, sib.: baya-**
14. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 26.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
 - d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
 - e. Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Zweli naye wativa atigcabha ngekukhuluma ngenhloso yekumela umngani wakhe.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 33

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Zweli uyakhuluma*
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela tekulu: Buta imibuto / tribute.
 - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kumnandzi kutibuta ngendzaba siphindze sitibute imibuto. Nguyiphi imibuto lonayo ngalendzaba?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
 - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
Iwekubhala

1. **Tfula sihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala mayelana: Bhala incwadzi leya kulotsite kute ucatulule inkinga letsite esikolweni sakho, ekhaya noma emphakatsini wakini.
2. **Ngaphambi kwekutsi ubhale, khuluma uchaze imphendvulo yakho yalomsebenzi wekubhala. Sebentisa loluhlaka lwekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani: Ngitawubhala incwadzi leya ku____ kute ngetame kucatulula inkinga ye____ lesemphakatsini wetfu... Ngicabanga kutsi lomuntfu angasita ngekutsi a...
3. **Khombisa indlela yekuhlelela umsebenzi wekubhala ebhodini.**
 - a. Dweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Dweba sitfombe salenkinga lotawubhala incwadzi ngayo kute uyicatulule.
 - b. Sebentisa luhlaka kute uhlele indzaba yakho:
 - a. Nguyiphi lenkinga lofuna kubhala ngayo?
 - b. Yenteka kuphi lenkinga (esikolweni, ekhaya, emphakatsini)?
 - c. Lencwadzi utayibhalela bani?
 - d. Lenkinga ibaluleke ngani?
 - e. Utiva njani ngalenkinga?
 - f. Ungatsandza kutsi lomuntfu enteni kute asite?
 - g. Ngusiphi sisombululo losicabangako?
 - h. Tintfo tingaba ncono ngayiphi indlela nangabe lenkinga ingalungiswa?
 - i. Loku kubaluleke ngani kuwe?
4. **Gcugcutela kucabanga kwebafundzi.**
 - a. Tsani: kusasa, nitawuhlela imibhalo yenu. Ngako-ke, fikani nemibono yenu kusasa.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

____ lotsandzekako,
Ngikubhalela ngobe...
Lenkinga yenteka...
Loku kuyinkinga ngobe...

Ngitiva... ngobe...
Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele si... / kufanele u...
Ngicabanga kutsi ungasisita ngekutsi u ____, ____ futsi / noma ____.
Ngicabanga kutsi loku kungenta umehluko ngobe...

Siyabonga nge...
Lotitfobako,
[Libito]



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 26.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lweku-
bonisana:

Umcondvo
loyinhloko
walenzaba
bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze
lomlingiswa...
ngobe...

Ngifundze
kutsi...

Ngicabanga
kutsi bekukabi
/ bekukahle
ngale-
sikhatsi...
ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
 - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
 - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
 - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
 - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
 - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
 - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
 - a. Tfoli bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
 - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1-5 emigceni leshona phasi.
 - b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1-5: bayaluka, bayagijima, bayakhula, bayabuka, bayabona
 - c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
 - d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Gogo nababe bayakhuluma.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
 - a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
 - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
 - c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
 - e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 28.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogo
Letindzaba,
likhasi 33

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Zweli uyakhuluma*
 - b. Chaza lomsebenzi. Tsani: Namuhla sitatentela setfu siphetho lesehlukile kulenzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenzi ngalokulandzelako:**
 - a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
 - b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Mmmh, ngicabange siphetho lesehlukile kulenzaba salenzaba.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi umbono lonawo wesiphetho lesehlukile.
 - d. Tama kucabanga ngesiphetho lesingakavami – intfo bafundzi labangeke bayicabange.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenzi.**
 - a. Tsani: Vala emehlo akho futsi ucabange siphetho lesehlukile salenzaba. Ungakopi sibonelo sami, ngicela uticabangele sakho.
 - b. Tsani: Vula emehlo akho bese wabela umngani wakho ngesiphetho losicabangile.
 - c. Bafundzi nabasabelana ngemibono yabo, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batococela liklasi ngetiphetho labaticabangile.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenzi yabo.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenzi yabo.
 - b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenzi wakhe.



Kubhala: Luhlelo lwebafundzi



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngesihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Bhala incwadzi leya kulotsite kute ucatulule inkinga letsite esikolweni sakho, ekhaya noma emphakatsini wakini.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangane ngetimphendvulo tabo kulesihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, nyalo cabangani mayelana nekutsi nitasiphendvula njani lesihloko sekubhala.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo nemlingani.
 - c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bahlele imibhalo yabo etincwadzini temsebenti.**
 - a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisani luhlaka kute nifake imibono yenu niphindze nihlelele umsebenti wekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bahlele.**
 - a. Tsani: Ngitjele mayelana nemibono yakho.
 - b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwabo.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

___ lotsandzekako,
Ngikubhalela ngobe...
Lenkinga yenteka...
Loku kuyinkinga ngobe...

Ngitiva... ngobe...
Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele si... / kufanele u...
Ngicabanga kutsi ungasisita ngekutsi u ___, ___ futsi / noma ____.
Ngicabanga kutsi loku kungenta umehluko ngobe...

Siyabonga nge...
Lotitfobako,
[Libito]



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 28.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Bafundzi
labakhetsiwe
kufanele
baphatse
intfo nobe
sitfombe
wemsebenti
'Weku-
khombisa
Nekuchaze'

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lalandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
 - a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
 - b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
 - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
 - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
 - Isetjentiselwa...
 - Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
 - d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
 - a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
 - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
 - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
 - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
 - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bitabafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
 - a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
 - b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: NGIYENTA: Yetfula, uchaze bese uyakhombisa



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Yetfulela bafundzi sakhi seligama saleliviki: -ela**
2. **Chazela bafundzi loku ngalokulandzelako:**
 - Lesakhi sikhombisa kutsi sento sentelwa lomunye nome labanye.
 - Sikhombisa indlela sento senteka ngayo.
 - Sikhombisa kutsi sento siyenteka nyalo.
 - Sitfolakala ekugcineni kwesento.
3. **Bhala sibonelo sekucala ebhodini:**
 - pheka
4. **Khomba futsi uchaze lapho lesakhi seligama sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.**
5. **Phindza ubhale sibonelo sekucala netingucuko taso:**
 - uphekela
6. **Phindza ngesibonelo sesibili ngalokulandzelako:**
 - Sesi uphekile.
 - Sesi uphekela kudla.
7. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 30.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma ngu-wuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Lyeta Thunberg bekahlala eveni lelilibitwa ngekutsi yi-Sweden.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yetfula lenzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
Setfulo likhasi
43

1. Yetfula lenzaba.

- Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Greta Thunberg*, lichawekati leluntjintjo lwesimomvama selitulu.
- Tsani: *Lena yindzaba leyenteka mbamba lemayelana na-Greta Thunberg*, intfombatana lethulile yase-Sweden lebeyinebumatima bekukhuluma ngobe ingcondvo yakhe beyisebenta ngendlela leyehlukile. Kepha watsi nakabukela ividiyo yasesikolweni lemayelana nekungcola lokubangelwa ngemapulasitiki kanye nemabhele lalambako asendzaweni yelichwa. Wacala ngekufundzisa umndeni wakubo kutsi uyekele kuhamba ngetindiza nekudla inyama. Ngemuva kwaloko, wenta luphawu futsi wahlala ngaphandle kwesakhiwo sahumende kute abhikishe. Lenzaba isikhombisa kutsi umuntfu munye angawenta umehluko ngisho nome amncane kangakanani.
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulenzaba.

2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalenzaba.
- Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lenzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalenzaba?

3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela tekus: Tfolo uphindze ukhumbule imininingwane.
- Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 30.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 20.
 - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
 - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
 - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
 - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *kungcola: Kutfolakala kwetintfo letingcolile nobe letiyingoti emoyeni, emantini noma emhlabeni letinemtselela lomubi etimphilweni tetilwane, titjalo nebantfu.*
 - *libhele lasechweni: Libhele lelikhulu lelimhlophe lelihlala etindzaweni letimakhata kakhulu edvute ne-North Pole.*
 - *luntjintjo lwesimomvana selitulu: Tingucuko tesikhatsi lesidze esimeni selitulu letibangela kwenyuka kwemazinga ekushisa emhlaba lokucindzetela imvelo.*
 - *kubhikisha: Kuhlangana kwebantfu ngenhloso yekuvakalisa tikhalo kute bakhombise kutsi abavumelani nalokutsite futsi bafuna kuntjintjwe.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: SIYENTA: tilolonge neliklasi lonkhe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi sakhi seligama saleliviki: -ela**
2. **Bhala sibonelo sekucala ebhodini:**
 - buka
3. **Bitu umfundzi kute atokhomba abese uchaza indzawo lapho lesakhi sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.**
4. **Bitu umfundzi wesibili kute aphindze abhale sibonelo sekucala naloluntjintjo:**
 - bukela
5. **Bitu umfundzi wesibili kutewucinisekisa kutsi loluntjintjo ngulolufanele vele.**
6. **Nangabe loluntjintjo lungakafaneli, lomfundzi kumele ete ebhodini kutewulungisa leliphutsa.**
7. **Phindza ngesibonelo sesibili ngalokulandzelako:**
 - fundza
 - fundzela
8. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 31.
 - b. Bitu umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Ihishela wabachazela kutsi timoto netimboni tikhulula simoko lesenta simo selitulu sishise kakhulu.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 45

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
 - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Greta Thunberg, lichawekati leluntjintjo lwesimomvama selitulu*
 - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
 - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
 - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 31.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 32.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
 - a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
 - a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
 - b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
 - c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
 - d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetho sendzatjana yakho.
 - e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
 - “Lendlu indzinga lusito lwetfu!” ____ kwasho...
 - Ngalelinye lilanga kunguMgcibelo ekuseni, ... wancuma kutsi batawenta intfo lehlukile ekhaya...
 - Bekugcwele titja esinkini netimphahla tekugcoka letingcolile betigcwele kuyo yonkhe indzawo...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
 - b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa ‘indvuku/litje lekukhuluma’ kulomsebenti.
 - c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
 - a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
 - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
 - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
 - b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: UYENTA: tilolonge nemlingani, bese utilolonga ngekutimela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tabo tekubhala.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi sakhi seligama saleliviki: -ela**
3. **Bhala sibonelo sekucala ebhodini:**
 - khuluma
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope sibonelo sekucala etincwadzini tabo.**
5. **Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nemlingani kute bente lolokulandzelako:**
 - a. Khomba futsi uchaze lapho lesakhi seligama sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.
 - b. Phindza ubhale sibonelo sekucala netingucuko taso.
6. **Bit a bafundzi kutsi banake..**
7. **Buka sibonelo 1 ebhodini, bese wenta loku lokulandzelako:**
 - Khomba futsi uchaze lapho lesakhi seligama sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.
 - a. Phindza ubhale sibonelo sekucala netingucuko taso:
 - khulumela
8. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale imisebenti yabo, bente netilungiso uma kunesidzingo.**
9. **Phindza ngesibonelo sesibili, kepha nyalo bafundzi kumele basebente ngekutimela:**
 - pheka
 - phekel a
10. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 33.
 - b. Bit a umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma ngu wuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Bantfuwana emhlabeni jikelele bagcugcuteleka nababona emavidiyo a-lyeta etinkhundleni tekuchumana.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 45

1. Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.

- Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
- Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Greta Thunberg, lichawekati leluntjintjo lwesimomvama selitulu*
- Tsani: *Lena yindzaba leyenteka mbamba lemayelana na-Greta Thunberg, intfombatana lethulile yase-Sweden lebeyinebumatima bekukhuluma ngobe ingcondvo yakhe beyisebenta ngendlela leyehlukile. Kepha watsi nakabukela ividiyo yasesikolweni lemayelana nekungcola lokubangelwa ngemapulasitiki kanye nemabhele lalambako asendzaweni yelichwa. Wacala ngekufundzisa umndeni wakubo kutsi uyekele kuhamba ngetindiza nekudla inyama. Ngemuva kwaloko, wenta luphawu futsi wahlala ngaphandle kwesakhiwo sahumende kute abhikishe. Lenzaba isikhombisa kutsi umuntfu munye angawenta umehluko ngisho nome amncane kangakanani.*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

2. Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:

- Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
- Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
- Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
- Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
- Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Biti bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Tfoli uphindze ukhumbule imininingwane.
 - Buta bafundzi: Tindzaba tinemininingwane lokufanele siyikhumbule kute sitfole sitfombe lesiphelele! Wenta njani kute wetame kuyikhumbula?



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela umbhalo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Phindza wetfule sihloko sekubhala netimfuneko.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Bhala incwadzi leya kulotsite kute ucatulule inkinga letsite esikolweni sakho, ekhaya noma emphakatsini wakini.
 - b. Chaza letimfuneko talomsebenti:
 - Inhlobo yembhalo: Incwadzi yemsebenti
 - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala incwadzi lenemisho lokungenani le-10
 - KNT: Kusetjentiswe bokhefana kute kwehlukaniswe tintfo letiseluhlwini.
2. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngemibono yakho leseluhlakeni lwakho.
 - b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekucedzisa luhlaka lwekubhala ngekusebentisa kuhlela kwakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
 - a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisa luhlelo lwakho kute ugcwalise luhlaka lwekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bacale kubhala.**
 - a. Tsani: Asibukeni luhlaka lwakho sibese siyalusebentisa kute sicale kubhala.
 - b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bakhone kusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

___ lotsandzekako,
Ngikubhalela ngobe...
Lenkinga yenteka...
Loku kuyinkinga ngobe...

Ngitiva... ngobe...
Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele si... / kufanele u...
Ngicabanga kutsi ungasisita ngekutsi u ___, ___ futsi / noma ____.
Ngicabanga kutsi loku kungenta umehluko ngobe...

Siyabonga nge...
Lotitfobako,
[Libito]



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 33.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Umdlalo Wekukhumbula Takhi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

Ekucaleni kwethemu, fundzisa bafundzi lomdlalo. Chaza kutsi lomdlalo nitawudlala njalo ngaboLesine.

Ticondziso:

1. Hlalisa bafundzi ngemacembu alabangu-4-6.
2. Khetsa 'umcondzisi wemdlalo' ecenjini ngalinye - lokungumuntfu lolawula lomdlalo.
3. Shano sakhi seligama lesifundzisiwe, sib.: ba-
4. Umcondzisi wemdlalo ucala ngekutsi: Emagama lasebentisa ba- ngulawa: bafana
5. Lomdlalo uchubeka njengekuhamba kweliwashi.
6. Umfundzi lolandzelako utsi: Emagama lasebentisa ba- ngulawa: bafana kanye nalelitsi balaleli
7. Umfundzi wesitsatfu utsi: Emagama lasebentisa ba- ngulawa: bafana, balaleli kanye nalelitsi baculi
8. Lomdlalo uchubeka kusuka kumfundzi ngamunye uye kulomunye badzimate bawacedze onkhe emagama labangawacabanga.
9. Bafundzi kumele basho onkhe lamagama ngekulandzelana kwawo lokufanele, nakungenjalo bayaphuma emdlalweni.
10. Umfundzi wekugcina kuba nguyele lichawe lalomjikeleto.
11. Lelichawe kuba ngilo lelicala umjikeleto wemdlalo lolandzelako.
12. Uma licembu selicedze umjikeleto, kumele lihlale libindze litsi-dvu, litfwale tandla enhloko limele kunikwa sakhi seligama lesilandzelako.
13. **Nangabe onkhe emacembu sekalungele, wanikete sakhi seligama lesilandzelako, sib.: -ela**
14. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 34.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
 - d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
 - e. Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Greta ubufakazi bekutsi nanoma ngubani angasindzisa iplanethi.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 45

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Greta Thunberg, lichawekati leluntjintjo lwesimomvama selitulu*
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela tekulu: Tfolo uphindze ukhumbule imininingwane.
 - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Tindzaba tinemininingwane lokufanele siyikhumbule kute sitfole sitfombe lesiphelele! Wenta njani kute wetame kuyikhumbula?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
 - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Umbhalo lohleliwe webafundzi



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala netimfuneko.**
 - a. Tsani, namuhla sitawucedzisa kubhala: Bhala incwadzi leya kulotsite kute ucatulule inkinga letsite esikolweni sakho, ekhaya noma emphakatsini wakini.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke ngekubala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
3. **Hlukanisa.**
 - a. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwekubhala.
 - b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
4. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wasekhaya ngalokudzingekako.**
 - a. Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzise umsebenti wabo wekuhlelela kubhala njengemsebenti wasekhaya uma basengakawucedzi.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

___ lotsandzekako,
Ngikubhalela ngobe...
Lenkinga yenteka...
Loku kuyinkinga ngobe...

Ngitiva... ngobe...
Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele si... / kufanele u...
Ngicabanga kutsi ungasisita ngekutsi u ___, ___ futsi / noma ____.
Ngicabanga kutsi loku kungenta umehluko ngobe...

Siyabonga nge...
Lotitfobako,
[Libito]



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 34.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolang Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lweku-
bonisana:
Umcondvo
loyinhloko
walenzaba
bewukutsi...
Ngitsandze
lomlingiswa...
ngobe...
Ngifundze
kutsi...
Ngicabanga
kutsi bekukabi
/ bekukahle
ngale-
sikhatsi...
ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
 - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
 - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
 - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
 - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
 - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
 - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
 - a. Tfoli bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
 - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1-5 emigceni leshona phasi.
 - b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1-5: holela, washela, bhalela, khokhela, hlekela
 - c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
 - d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Make uholela bantfwana.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
 - a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
 - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
 - c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
 - e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 36.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogo
Letindzaba,
likhasi 45

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Greta Thunberg, lichawekati leluntjintjo lwesimomvama selitulu*
 - b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawufinyeta lendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
 - a. Tsani: Nasifinyeta indzaba, kufanele sisho kutsi:
 - Lenzaba beyikhuluma ngani
 - Kuyini lengikutsandzile ngalenzaba
 - Kuyini lengikufundzile kulenzaba
 - b. Shano timphendvulo letimfishane talemibuto.
 - c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi timphendvulo lokumelula kakhulu kuticabanga.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bafinyete ngendlela yabo, bangakopi sibonelo sakho.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale timphendvulo tabo ngalendlela:
 - Lenzaba beyikhuluma mayelana...
 - Ngitsandze...
 - Ngifundze kutsi...
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngetifinyeto tabo nebangani.
 - d. Bafundzi nabasabelana ngetifinyeto tabo, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
 - e. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili kutsi bachazele liklasi ngetifinyeto tabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
 - b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenti wakhe.



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kulungisa umbhalo abese umfundzi uyalungisa



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yekusebenta
Ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini 10–11

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala:** Bhala incwadzi leya kulotsite kute ucatulule inkinga letsite esikolweni sakho, ekhaya noma emphakatsini wakini.
2. **Tfula luhla lwetintfo letidzinga kulungiswa**
 - a. Tsani, namuhla sitawulungisa imibhalo yetfu ngekusebentisa loluhla lwetintfo:
 - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala incwadzi lenemisho lokungenani le-10
 - KNT: Kusetjentiswe bokhefana kute kwehlukaniswe tintfo letiseluhlwini.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekulungisa.**
 - a. Bhala umusho ebhodini locuketse liphutsa.
 - b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekulungisa leliphutsa.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
 - a. Tsani, nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa umbhalo wakho.
 - b. Hambahamba ekhasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala nekulungisa umsebenti wabo.
5. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wekubhala Encwadzini Yemsebenti ye-DBE.**
 - a. Njengobe bafundzi bacedzisa kulungisa, chaza kutsi kumele basebentele encwadzini yabo yemsebenti ye-DBE.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise:
 - Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE ekhasini: 10–11
 - Cedzisa lomsebenti lotsi 'Asesibhaleni'. Fundza lesihloko seliphephandzaba lesisekhasini 10. Phendvula lemibuto lesekhasini 11.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 36.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Titfombe
netintfo
mbamba
tekukhombisa
ingcikitsi

Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Butsine betfu*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
 - *Ngutiphi letinye tetintfo letikwenta ube nguwe?*
 - *Ingabe wena nebangani bakho nifana ngatiphi tindlela? Ngutiphi tindlela lenihluke ngato?*
 - *Ingabe kukhona kudla lokukhetsekile, timvunulo, imigubho, noma emasiko nemihambo emndenini wakini?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 38.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
 - a. *Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.*
 - b. *Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:*
Umuntfu ngumuntfu ngebantfu.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
 - a. *Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfolo imphendvulo?*
 - b. *Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.*
 - c. *Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lesaga sichaza kutsi uma ungumuntfu angeke uphile wedvwa. Uma usita umuntfu namuhla naye angakusita kusasa.*



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: NGIYENTA: Yetfula, uchaze bese uyakhombisa



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Yetfulela bafundzi sakhi seligama saleliviki: U-**
2. **Chazela bafundzi loku ngalokulandzelako:**
 - Lesakhi sikhombisa kutsi sentto sentiwa ngumuntfu munye.
 - Sikhombisa kutsi sento senteka nyalo.
 - Sento senteka njani.
 - Sitfolakala ekucaleni kwesento.
3. **Bhala sibonelo sekucala ebhodini:**
 - Babe natsa emanti.
4. **Khomba futsi uchaze lapho lesakhi seligama sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.**
5. **Phindza ubhale sibonelo sekucala netingucuko taso:**
 - Babe unatsa emanti.
6. **Phindza ngesibonelo sesibili ngalokulandzelako:**
 - Make hlala phasi.
 - Make uhlala phasi.
7. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 40.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Make wa-Jevor bekangumuntfu loMnyama.
kantsi-ke babe wakhe bekangumlumbi.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela: Yetfula lenzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
Setfulo likhasi
57

1. Yetfula lenzaba.

- Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Trevor Noah, ingcweti yanoma ngusiphi simo.*
- Tsani: *Ingabe ukile weva nga-Trevor Noah? Kadzeni eNingizimu Afrika, imitsetfo yeMbuso Welubandlululo beyibehlukanisa bantfu betive letehlukene. Njengobe make wa-Trevor bekungumuntfu loMnyama kantsi babe wakhe angumlumbi, bekungekho licembu langena kahle kulo – emndenini wakhe nasendzaweni yangakubo bekunguye kuphela lobekanebuhlanga lobuhlangene. Kute abe nebangani, Trevor wacabanga lisu lelihlakaniphille, wafundza kukhuluma tilwimi letinyenti futsi wacala ibhizinisi lebeyiphitsitela yekutsengela bafundzi kudla ethakhishophu. Lokumangalisa kakhulu kutsi wafundza kuhlekisa bonkhe bantfu. Asesifundze kute sibone kutsi wakufundza njani kuba yingcweti yanoma ngusiphi simo nekutsi loko kwamsita njani kutsi agcine angusomahlaya lodvumile.*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulenzaba.

2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalenzaba.
- Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lenzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalenzaba?

3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela tekulu: Combela tiphetfo.
- Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 40.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 38.
 - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
 - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
 - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
 - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *umbuso welubandlululo: Simonhlalo lapho bekubuswa ngemitsetso lehlukana bantfu ngebuhlanga.*
 - *buhlanga lobuhlangane: Umuntfu lotalwa batali labanebuhlanga lobungafani.*
 - *somahlanya: Liciko leligcile emsebentini wekwenta bantfu bahleke.*
 - *kubukeka wehlukile: Umuntfu lotiva ahlukile noma lotiva avalelwa ngaphandle esicukwini sebantfu ngobe ahlukile.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: SIYENTA: tilolonge neliklasi lonkhe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi sakhi seligama saleliviki: U-**
2. **Bhala sibonelo sekucala ebhodini:**
 - washa
3. **Bitu umfundzi kute atokhomba abese uchaza indzawo lapho lesakhi sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.**
4. **Bitu umfundzi wesibili kute aphindze abhale sibonelo sekucala naloluntjintjo:**
 - uwasha
5. **Bitu umfundzi wesibili kutewucinisekisa kutsi loluntjintjo ngulolufanele vele.**
6. **Nangabe loluntjintjo lungakafaneli, lomfundzi kumele ete ebhodini kutewulungisa leliphutsa.**
7. **Phindza ngesibonelo sesibili ngalokulandzelako:**
 - khiya
 - ukhiya
8. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 41.
 - b. Bitu umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Ngalesikhatsi Trevor ahlala nagogo wakhe esoweto. bekangakhoni kudlala emgwacweni.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 59

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
 - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Trevor Noah, ingcweti yanoma ngusiphi simo.*
 - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
 - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
 - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 41.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**

- a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *bunguwe: Tintfo letikwenta ube ngulomuntfu longuye.*
 - *kwehluka: Kukhetseka nekuhluka kulabanye bantfu.*
 - *inhlonipho: Kuphatsa bantfu ngemusa futsi uyibone ibalulekile imiva, tinkholelo kanye nekuhluka kwabo.*
 - *tinkholelo: Imibono bantfu labakholelwa kutsi iliciniso noma ibalulekile.*
- b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.

2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**

- a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 42.
- b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe.
 - *Bunguwe bakho nguloko longiko. Bunguwe bakho bakhiwa tintfo letinyenti. Bufaka ekhatsi umndeni wakho, lulwimi, inkholo, emasiko, lokutsandzako, tinkholelo kanye naloko lokwenteki kuwe.*
 - *Imindeni nemiphakatsi ivamise kuba netindlela letihlukahlukene tekugubha imikhosi, kugcoka, kukhuluma noma kupheka kudla. Lemihambo iyincenye lebalulekile yaloko lesingiko.*
 - *Bantfu ababukeki ngendlela lefanako, noma bakhulume lulwimi lunye noma bakholwe tintfo letifanako. Singafundza kulomunye nalomunye futsi sihloniphane kuloko lesingafani kuko.*

3. **Bonisa nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**

- a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
 - Buta umbuto wekucala.
 - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
 - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.

4. **Imibuto:**

- a. *Ngutiphi letinye tetintfo letenta umuntfu ngamunye abe ngulokhetsekile futsi ahluka?*
- b. *Ngukuphi kudla, timphahla, emasiko nemihambo loyibona kulesitfombe?*
- c. *Bantfu bangahluka ngutiphi tindlela kodvwa bachubeke babe bangani?*



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: UYENTA: tilolonge nemlingani, bese utilolonga ngekutimela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tabo tekubhala.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi sakhi seligama saleliviki: U-**
3. **Bhala sibonelo sekucala ebhodini:**
 - bhaka
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope sibonelo sekucala etincwadzini tabo.**
5. **Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nemlingani kute bente lolokulandzelako:**
 - a. Khomba futsi uchaze lapho lesakhi seligama sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.
 - b. Phindza ubhale sibonelo sekucala netingucuko taso.
6. **Bit a bafundzi kutsi banake..**
7. **Buka sibonelo 1 ebhodini, bese wenta loku lokulandzelako:**
 - Khomba futsi uchaze lapho lesakhi seligama sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.
 - a. Phindza ubhale sibonelo sekucala netingucuko taso:
 - ubhaka
8. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale imisebenti yabo, bente netilungiso uma kunesidzingo.**
9. **Phindza ngesibonelo sesibili, kepha nyalo bafundzi kumele basebente ngekutimela:**
 - bhala
 - uyabhala
10. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 43.
 - b. Bit a umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma ngu wuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Kute atakhele bangani. Trevor wafundza kukhuluma tilwimi letinyenti letehlukene.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 59

1. Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.

- Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
- Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Trevor Noah, ingcweti yanoma ngusiphi simo*
- Tsani: *Ingabe ukile weva nga-Trevor Noah? Kadzeni eNingizimu Afrika, imitsetfo yeMbuso Welubandlululo beyibehlukanisa bantfu betive letehlukene. Njengobe make wa-Trevor bekungumuntfu loMnyama kantsi babe wakhe angumlumbi, bekungekho licembu langena kahle kulo – emndenini wakhe nasendzaweni yangakubo bekunguye kuphela lobekanebuhlanga lobuhlangene. Kute abe nebangani, Trevor wacabanga lisu lelihlakaniphille, wafundza kukhuluma tilwimi letinyenti futsi wacala ibhizinisi lebeyiphitsitela yekutsengela bafundzi kudla ethakhishophu. Lokumangalisa kakhulu kutsi wafundza kuhlekisa bonkhe bantfu. Asesifundze kute sibone kutsi wakufundza njani kuba yingcweti yanoma ngusiphi simo nekutsi loko kwamsita njani kutsi agcine angusomahlanya lodvumile.*

2. Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:

- Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
- Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
- Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
- Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
- Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Biti bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
 - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?



Kubhala: Yetfula Uphindze Ulolonge i-KNT



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
 - a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawugcila ku: Kusebentisa tiphawulo kute sichaze bantfu, tindzawo, noma tintfo embhalweni wetfu. Tiphawulo tichaza kabanti kutsi intfo letsite injani.
 - b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Indlu Indlu lenkhulu Indlu lenkhulu, lebovu
 - c. Chaza le-KNT ngalokugcwele: Tiphawulo tisetjentiselwa kuchaza bantfu, tindzawo kanye netintfo.
2. **Lolonga bafundzi ngale-KNT.**
 - a. Bhala ebhodini: Likati.
 - b. Buta bafundzi: Ungatifaka yini tiphawulo kute uchaze leligama kabanti?
 - c. Dlani ematsambo engcondvo nebafundzi:
 - Singafaka siphawulo lesitsi 'lelinemabala.' Leligama sibese silifaka ngemuva kwaleligama lelitsi 'likati', sitsi: Likati lelinemabala. Singaphindze sifake lesinye siphawulo lesitsi 'lelihle.' Nalo leligama silifaka ngemuva kwaleligama lelitsi likati. Njengoba sekunetiphawulo letimbili, sitatibhala tilandzelane, sitsi: Likati lelihle lelinemabala.
3. **Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutilolonga nge-KNT batimele.**
 - a. Bhala ebhodini:
 - Imoto
 - Inja
 - Lijazi
 - b. Chazela bafundzi: Faka siphawulo sinye esibonelweni ngasinye bese ufaka letinye tiphawulo letimbili.
 - c. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute bacedzise lomsebenti.
4. **Hlola kuvisisa kwebafundzi.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi bahlangane futsi.
 - b. Bita bafundzi labahlukene kute babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - c. Gcamisa: Tiphawulo tisetjentiselwa kuchaza bantfu, tindzawo kanye netintfo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 43.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolang Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bit a Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bit a umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bit a umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bit a umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Umdlalo Wekukhumbula Takhi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

Ekucaleni kwethemu, fundzisa bafundzi lomdlalo. Chaza kutsi lomdlalo nitawudlala njalo ngaboLesine.

Ticondziso:

1. Hlalisa bafundzi ngemacembu alabangu-4-6.
2. Khetsa 'umcondzisi wemdlalo' ecenjini ngalinye - lokungumuntfu lolawula lomdlalo.
3. Shano sakhi seligama lesifundzisiwe, sib.: ba-
4. Umcondzisi wemdlalo ucala ngekutsi: Emagama lasebentisa ba- ngulawa: bafana
5. Lomdlalo uchubeka njengekuhamba kweliwashi.
6. Umfundzi lolandzelako utsi: Emagama lasebentisa ba- ngulawa: bafana kanye nalelitsi balaleli
7. Umfundzi wesitsatfu utsi: Emagama lasebentisa ba- ngulawa: bafana, balaleli kanye nalelitsi baculi
8. Lomdlalo uchubeka kusuka kumfundzi ngamunye uye kulomunye badzimate bawacedze onkhe emagama labangawacabanga.
9. Bafundzi kumele basho onkhe lamagama ngekulandzelana kwawo lokufanele, nakungenjalo bayaphuma emdlalweni.
10. Umfundzi wekugcina kuba nguyele lichawe lalomjikeleto.
11. Lelichawe kuba ngilo lelicala umjikeleto wemdlalo lolandzelako.
12. Uma licembu selicedze umjikeleto, kumele lihlale libindze litsi-dvu, litfwale tandla enhloko limele kunikwa sakhi seligama lesilandzelako.
13. **Nangabe onkhe emacembu sekalungele, wanikete sakhi seligama lesilandzelako, sib.: U-**
14. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 44.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
 - d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
 - e. Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Kuhlekisa bantfu kwasita Trevor kutsi ative emukelekile.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 59

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Trevor Noah, ingcweti yanoma ngusiphi simo*
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela tekus: Combela tiphetfo.
 - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
 - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Tfula sihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Konkhe lokumayelana nami.
2. **Ngaphambi kwekutsi ubhale, khuluma uchaze imphendvulo yakho yalomsebenzi wekubhala. Sebentisa loluhlaka lwekubhala.**

Tsani: Ngitawubhala yonkhe imininingwane lemayelana netintfo letingenta ngibe nguloku lengingiko. Ngitawufaka imininingwane lenjengekutsi....
3. **Khombisa indlela yekuhlelela umsebenzi wekubhala ebhodini.**
 - a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Sitfombe sakho, nalokutsite lokukhombisa ligugu / lisiko lakho.
 - b. Sebentisa luhlaka kute uhlele indzaba yakho:

Ungubani libito lakho?

 - Ingabe uyati kutsi libito lakho lisho kutsini? Nangabe uyati, lisho kutsini futsi ngaluphi lulwimi?
 - Uhlala kuphi?
 - Uhlala nabani?
 - Yini lekwentu wehluke nobe ubaluleke?
 - Yini lotsandza kuyenta nemndeni wakini?
 - Ngumiphi imikhosi lekhetsekile loba nayo nemndeni wakini?
 - Ngukuphi kudla lotsandza kukudla nemndeni wakini?
 - Yini lotsandza kuyenta nemndeni wakini?
 - Utiva njani nawucabanga ngemuntfu longuye nemndeni wakini?
 - Yini lekwentu utigcabhe ngaloko longiko?
4. **Gcugcutela kucabanga kwebafundzi.**
 - a. Tsani: kusasa, nitawuhlela imibhalo yenu. Ngako-ke, fikani nemibono yenu kusasa.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Libito lami ngingu...

Libito lami lisho kutsi... nge...

Ngihlala e...

Ngihlala na...

Intfo lengenta ngehluka yi...

Lenye intfo lengiyitsandza kakhulu lengiyenta nemndeni wakitsi yi...

Ngitsandza sikhatsi sekugubha i... ngobe...

Sidla i... ne... nasindzawonye.

Ngitiva ngi... nangicabanga ngaloko lengingiko.

Ngiyatigcabha ngebumine ngobe...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 44.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lweku-
bonisana:

Umcondvo
loyinhloko
walenzaba
bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze
lomlingiswa...
ngobe...

Ngifundze
kutsi...

Ngicabanga
kutsi bekukabi
/ bekukahle
ngale-
sikhatsi...
ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
 - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
 - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
 - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
 - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
 - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
 - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
 - a. Tfoli bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
 - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1-5 emigceni leshona phasi.
 - b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1-5: ubona, ubuka, ulola, ulele, ucela
 - c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
 - d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Vusi ubona lidada edamini.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
 - a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
 - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
 - c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
 - e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 46.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogo
Letindzaba,
likhasi 59

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Trevor Noah, ingcweti yanoma ngusiphi simo*
 - b. Chaza lomsebenzi. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba ngemacembu.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenzi ngalokulandzelako:**
 - a. Tsani: Nasenta umdlalo wekulingisa indzaba, kufanele setame kwenta loku:
 - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wetfu lakushoko nalakwentako
 - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wetfu
 - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wetfu
 - b. Kafishane khombisa bafundzi indlela longenta ngayo tintfo njengalomunye webalingiswa.
 - c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi umlingiswa logcamile.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenzi.**
 - a. Bala kutsi bangakhi balingiswa kulendzaba.
 - b. Hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu lalingene lelo nani. Nasi sibonelo: nangabe kunebalingiswa labasihlanu kulendzaba, hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu alabasihlanu.
 - c. Shano kutsi umfundzi ngamunye kulelicembu utawuba ngubani.
 - d. Tsatsa bafundzi niphumele ngephandle nobe niye endzaweni lenkhulu levulekile.
 - e. Tjela emacembu kutsi ente umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba. Kufanele ente loku:
 - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wabo lakushoko futsi lakwentako
 - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wabo
 - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wabo
 - f. Bafundzi nabasalingisa lendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenzi yabo.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenzi yabo.
 - b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenzi wakhe.



Kubhala: Luhlelo lwebafundzi



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngesihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Konkhe lokumayelana nami.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangane ngetimphendvulo tabo kulesihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, nyalo cabangani mayelana nekutsi nitasiphendvula njani lesihloko sekubhala.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo nemlingani.
 - c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bahlele imibhalo yabo etincwadzini temsebenti.**
 - a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisani luhlaka kute nifake imibono yenu niphindze nihlelele umsebenti wekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bahlele.**
 - a. Tsani: Ngitjele mayelana nemibono yakho.
 - b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwabo.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Libito lami ngingu...

Libito lami lisho kutsi... nge...

Ngihlala e...

Ngihlala na...

Intfo lengenta ngehluka yi...

Lenye intfo lengiyitsandza kakhulu lengiyenta nemndeni wakitsi yi...

Ngitsandza sikhatsi sekugubha i... ngobe...

Sidla i... ne... nasindzawonye.

Ngitiva ngi... nangicabanga ngaloko lengingiko.

Ngiyatigcabha ngebumine ngobe...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 46.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Bafundzi
labakhetsiwe
kufanele
baphatse
intfo nobe
sitfombe
wemsebenti
'Weku-
khombisa
Nekuchaze'

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
 - a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
 - b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
 - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
 - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
 - Isetjentiselwa...
 - Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
 - d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
 - a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
 - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
 - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
 - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
 - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bitabafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
 - a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
 - b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: NGIYENTA: Yetfula, uchaze bese uyakhombisa



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Yetfulela bafundzi sakhi seligama saleliviki: -ile**
2. **Chazela bafundzi loku ngalokulandzelako:**
 - Lesakhi sikhombisa kutsi sento sesivele sentekile.
 - Sitfolakala ekugcineni kwesento
3. **Bhala sibonelo sekucala ebhodini:**
 - Sesi uyapheka.
4. **Khomba futsi uchaze lapho lesakhi seligama sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.**
5. **Phindza ubhale sibonelo sekucala netingucuko taso:**
 - Sesi uphekile.
6. **Phindza ngesibonelo sesibili ngalokulandzelako:**
 - Malume uyahamba.
 - Malume uhambile.
7. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 48.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Umndeni wa-Olivier udzabuka eBhurundi lekulive lelincane e-Afrika.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yetfula lenzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
Setfulo likhasi
71

1. Yetfula lenzaba.

- Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *INingizimu Afrika yetfu sonkhe*.
- Tsani: *Lenzaba isifundzisa kutsi bantfu labanyenti baseNingizimu Afrika banetihlobo nabokhokho emhlabeni jikelele. Olivier ngumfana waseNingizimu Afrika lonemasiko lakhetsekile aseBurundi. Ngalesikhatsi thishela wakhe acela bonkhe bafundzi kutsi bagcoke timphahla temasiko abo ngeLilanga Lemagugu, Olivier wakhatsateka kakhulu. Wesaba kutsi eklasini batamhleka ngetimphahla takhe bese batsi akemukeleki emkhatsini kwabo. Babe wakhe wamsita wamgcokisa timphahla taseBurundi, futsi wamkhumbuta kutsi iNingizimu Afrika yawo wonkhe umuntfu. Olivier utiva ancono kepha solo kwesaba kukhona. Ingabe labanye bafundzi batamnyonga yini nome batawuba nesifiso sekwati ngelisiko lakhe?*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulenzaba.

2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalenzaba.
- Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lenzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalenzaba?

3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
- Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 48.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolang Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 38.
 - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
 - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
 - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
 - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *emagugumafa: Imihambo, tinkholelo, kanye nemasiko landluliselwa etitukulwaneni temndeni.*
 - *bunguwe: Loko lokukwenta ube nguwe, lokufaka ekhatsi lisiko lakho, umndeni, kanye nalo ke wakwenta noma londlule kuko.*
 - *kubabata: Kusho lokutsite ngenjabulo noma ngekumangala.*
 - *kutilungiselela: Kutitjela kutsi kukhona lokumatima noma lokusabisako lekumele ukwente noma ubukane nako-ngco.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: SIYENTA: tilolonge neliklasi lonkhe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi sakhi seligama saleliviki: -ile**
2. **Bhala sibonelo sekucala ebhodini:**
 - vula
3. **Bitu umfundzi kute atokhomba abese uchaza indzawo lapho lesakhi sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.**
4. **Bitu umfundzi wesibili kute aphindze abhale sibonelo sekucala naloluntjintjo:**
 - uvulile
5. **Bitu umfundzi wesibili kutewucinisekisa kutsi loluntjintjo ngulolufanele vele.**
6. **Nangabe loluntjintjo lungakafaneli, lomfundzi kumele ete ebhodini kutewulungisa leliphutsa.**
7. **Phindza ngesibonelo sesibili ngalokulandzelako:**
 - vuma
 - uvumile
8. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 49.
 - b. Bitu umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalomusho lolandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Ngalobo busuku. Olivier wafikelwa liphupho lelibi.*
 - a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangu kwetinhlavu.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhale ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini tebafundzi.
 - c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlangu nekushiya tikhala.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 73

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
 - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *INingizimu Afrika yetfu sonkhe.*
 - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
 - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
 - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 49.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 50.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
 - a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
 - a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
 - b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
 - c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
 - d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetho sendzatjana yakho.
 - e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
 - ____, ____, na ____ bebabangani labakhulu. Bantfu bebacabanga kutsi bafana ncamashi, kepha...
 - Labangani bahlangana kute babukele lomdlalo lomkhulu webhola, futsi bonkhe bebagcoko emajezi ebhola langafani...
 - Ngelilanga lalomdlalo lomkhulu webhola, labafana batfola intfo lensha ngalomunye nalomunye...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
 - b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
 - c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
 - a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
 - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
 - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
 - b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfufukise tindzaba tabo.

Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: UYENTA: tilolonge nemlingani, bese utilolonga ngekutimela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tabo tekubhala.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi sakhi seligama saleliviki: -ile**
3. **Bhala sibonelo sekucala ebhodini:**
 - phuma
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope sibonelo sekucala etincwadzini tabo.**
5. **Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nemlingani kute bente lolokulandzelako:**
 - a. Khomba futsi uchaze lapho lesakhi seligama sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.
 - b. Phindza ubhale sibonelo sekucala netingucuko taso.
6. **Bit a bafundzi kutsi banake..**
7. **Buka sibonelo 1 ebhodini, bese wenta loku lokulandzelako:**
 - Khomba futsi uchaze lapho lesakhi seligama sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.
 - a. Phindza ubhale sibonelo sekucala netingucuko taso:
 - uphumile
8. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale imisebenti yabo, bente netilungiso uma kunesidzingo.**
9. **Phindza ngesibonelo sesibili, kepha nyalo bafundzi kumele basebente ngekutimela:**
 - phila
 - uphilile
10. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 51.
 - b. Bit a umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma ngu wuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Uaphupha labanye bafundzi benta inhlekisa ngemvunulo leligugu lakubo.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 73

1. Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.

- Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
- Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *INingizimu Afrika yetfu sonkhe*
- Tsani: *Lendzaba isifundzisa kutsi bantfu labanyenti baseNingizimu Afrika banetihlobo nabokhokho emhlabeni jikelele. Olivier ngumfana waseNingizimu Afrika lonemasiko lakhetsekile aseBurundi. Ngalesikhatsi thishela wakhe acela bonkhe bafundzi kutsi bagcoka timphahla temasiko abo ngeLilanga Lemagugu, Olivier wakhatsateka kakhulu. Wesaba kutsi eklasini batamhleka ngetimphahla takhe bese batsi akemukeleki emkhatsini kwabo. Babe wakhe wamsita wamgcokisa timphahla taseBurundi, futsi wamkhumbuta kutsi iNingizimu Afrika yawo wonkhe umuntfu. Olivier utiva ancono kepha solo kwesaba kukhona. Ingabe labanye bafundzi batamnyonga yini nome batawuba nesifiso sekwati ngelisiko lakhe?*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

2. Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:

- Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
- Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
- Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
- Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
- Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Biti bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
 - Buta bafundzi: Ngaletinye tikhatsi kudzingeka sitentele tincumo ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Ucabangani ngesincumo / sento semlingiswa?



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela umbhalo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Phindza wetfule sihloko sekubhala netimfuneko.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Konkhe lokumayelana nami.
 - b. Chaza letimfuneko talomsebenti:
 - Inhlobo yembhalo: Kuteka indzaba lephatselene nawe
 - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala tigaba letimbili, ngasinye sibe nemisho lokungenani lesihlanu, futsi ngasinye sikhulume ngendzaba yaso.
 - KNT: Tiphawulo tisetjentiselwa kuchaza bantfu, tindzawo kanye netintfo.
2. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngemibono yakho leseluhlakeni lwakho.
 - b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekucedzisa luhlaka lwekubhala ngekusebentisa kuhlela kwakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
 - a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisa luhlelo lwakho kute ugcwalise luhlaka lwekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bacale kubhala.**
 - a. Tsani: Asibukeni luhlaka lwakho sibese siyalusebentisa kute sicale kubhala.
 - b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bakhone kusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Libito lami ngingu...

Libito lami lisho kutsi... nge...

Ngihlala e...

Ngihlala na...

Intfo lengenta ngehluka yi...

Lenye intfo lengiyitsandza kakhulu lengiyenta nemndeni wakitsi yi...

Ngitsandza sikhatsi sekugubha i... ngobe...

Sidla i... ne... nasindzawonye.

Ngitiva ngi... nangicabanga ngaloko lengingiko.

Ngiyatigcabha ngebumine ngobe...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 51.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Umdlalo Wekukhumbula Takhi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

Ekucaleni kwethemu, fundzisa bafundzi lomdlalo. Chaza kutsi lomdlalo nitawudlala njalo ngaboLesine.

Ticondziso:

1. Hlalisa bafundzi ngemacembu alabangu-4-6.
2. Khetsa 'umcondzisi wemdlalo' ecenjini ngalinye - lokungumuntfu lolawula lomdlalo.
3. Shano sakhi seligama lesifundzisiwe, sib.: ba-
4. Umcondzisi wemdlalo ucala ngekutsi: Emagama lasebentisa ba- ngulawa: bafana
5. Lomdlalo uchubeka njengekuhamba kweliwashi.
6. Umfundzi lolandzelako utsi: Emagama lasebentisa ba- ngulawa: bafana kanye nalelitsi balaleli
7. Umfundzi wesitsatfu utsi: Emagama lasebentisa ba- ngulawa: bafana, balaleli kanye nalelitsi baculi
8. Lomdlalo uchubeka kusuka kumfundzi ngamunye uye kulomunye badzimate bawacedze onkhe emagama labangawacabanga.
9. Bafundzi kumele basho onkhe lamagama ngekulandzelana kwawo lokufanele, nakungenjalo bayaphuma emdlalweni.
10. Umfundzi wekugcina kuba nguyele lichawe lalomjikeleto.
11. Lelichawe kuba ngilo lelicala umjikeleto wemdlalo lolandzelako.
12. Uma licembu selicedze umjikeleto, kumele lihlale libindze litsi-dvu, litfwale tandla enhloko limele kunikwa sakhi seligama lesilandzelako.
13. **Nangabe onkhe emacembu sekalungele, wanikete sakhi seligama lesilandzelako, sib.: -ile**
14. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 52.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
 - d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
 - e. Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Olivier wamamatseka kakhulu ngoba bekati kutsi wemukelekile.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 73

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *INingizimu Afrika yetfu sonkhe*
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
 - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ngaletinye tikhatsi kudzingeka sitentele tincumo ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Ucabangani ngesincumo / sento semlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
 - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Umbhalo lohleliwe webafundzi



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala netimfuneko.**
 - a. Tsani, namuhla sitawucedzisa kubhala: Konkhe lokumayelana nami.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke ngekubala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
3. **Hlukanisa.**
 - a. Hambahamba eklassini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwekubhala.
 - b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Ngeta siphawulo emushweni wakho ngamunye.
4. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wasekhaya ngalokudzingekako.**
 - a. Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzise umsebenti wabo wekuhlelela kubhala njengemsebenti wasekhaya uma basengakawucedzi.

Luhlaka lwekubhala

Libito lami ngingu...

Libito lami lisho kutsi... nge...

Ngihlala e...

Ngihlala na...

Intfo lengenta ngehluka yi...

Lenye intfo lengiyitsandza kakhulu lengiyenta nemndeni wakitsi yi...

Ngitsandza sikhatsi sekugubha i... ngobe...

Sidla i... ne... nasindzawonye.

Ngitiva ngi... nangicabanga ngaloko lengingiko.

Ngiyatigcabha ngebumine ngobe...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 52.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolang Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lweku-
bonisana:

Umcondvo
loyinhloko
walenzaba
bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze
lomlingiswa...
ngobe...

Ngifundze
kutsi...

Ngicabanga
kutsi bekukabi
/ bekukahle
ngale-
sikhatsi...
ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
 - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
 - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
 - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
 - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
 - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
 - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
 - a. Tfoli bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
 - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1-5 emigceni leshona phasi.
 - b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1-5: uvukile, ugucile, uphumile, uphukile, usukile
 - c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
 - d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Bantfwana babuyile esikoleni.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
 - a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
 - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
 - c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
 - e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 54.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogo
Letindzaba,
likhasi 73

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *INingizimu Afrika yetfu sonkhe*
 - b. Chaza lomsebenzi. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale mayelana nencenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenzi ngalokulandzelako:**
 - a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
 - b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
 - c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
 - d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
 - e. Ngeta 1–2 imisho lemayelana nemdvwebo wakho: Ngitsandze...
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenzi.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
 - b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
 - e. Sita bafundzi bengete 1–2 imisho kulemidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenzi yabo.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenzi yabo.
 - b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenzi wakhe.



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kulungisa umbhalo abese umfundzi uyalungisa



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yekusebenta
Ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini
31-32

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala:** Konkhe lokumayelana nami
2. **Tfula luhla lwetintfo letidzinga kulungiswa**
 - a. Tsani, namuhla sitawulungisa imibhalo yetfu ngekusebentisa loluhla lwetintfo:
 - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala tigaba letimbili, ngasinye sibe nemisho lokungenani lesihlanu, futsi ngasinye sikhulume ngendzaba yaso.
 - KNT: Tiphawulo tisetjentiselwa kuchaza bantfu, tindzawo kanye netintfo.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekulungisa.**
 - a. Bhala umusho ebhodini locuketse liphutsa.
 - b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekulungisa leliphutsa.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
 - a. Tsani, nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa umbhalo wakho.
 - b. Hambahamba ekhasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala nekulungisa umsebenti wabo.
5. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wekubhala Encwadzini Yemsebenti ye-DBE.**
 - a. Njengobe bafundzi bacedzisa kulungisa, chaza kutsi kumele basebentele encwadzini yabo yemsebenti ye-DBE.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise:
 - Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE ekhasini: 31-32
 - Coca nemngani wakho ngendzaba lofuna kuyibhala. Ngemuva kwaloko bhala imibono yakho kulelikhasi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 54.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Titfombe
netintfo
mbamba
tekukhombisa
ingcikitsi
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Sifundza tintfo letinsha*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
 - *Kuyini lofundze kukwenta kamuva, noma losamatasa ngekufundza kukwenta?*
 - *Ngubani noma yini lekusita ufundze tintfo letinsha?*
 - *Kuyini lokutsite longatsandza kukufundza esikhatsini lesitako?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 56.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
 - a. *Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.*
 - b. *Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile: Imfundvo ayipheli.*
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
 - a. *Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfolo imphendvulo?*
 - b. *Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.*
 - c. *Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lesaga sichaza kutsi Sifundza wonkhe malanga. Akekho umuntfu lowati konkhe. Kufundza kuchubeka kuze kufike ekufeni.*



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: NGIYENTA: Yetfula, uchaze bese uyakhombisa



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Yetfulela bafundzi sakhi seligama saleliviki: imi-**
2. **Chazela bafundzi loku ngalokulandzelako:**
 - Lesakhi sikhombisa kutsi tinyenti tintfo lesikhuluma ngato.
 - Sihlukanisa bunye nebunyenti.
 - Sitfolakala ekucaleni kwelibito
3. **Bhala sibonelo sekucala ebhodini:**
 - umuti
4. **Khomba futsi uchaze lapho lesakhi seligama sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.**
5. **Phindza ubhale sibonelo sekucala netingucuko taso:**
 - imiti
6. **Phindza ngesibonelo sesibili ngalokulandzelako:**
 - umutsi
 - imitsi
7. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 58.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Tandzile wavuka lokwa ekuseni kute ayofundza incwadzi yakhe ngaphandle.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yetfula lenzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
Setfulo likhasi
85

1. Yetfula lenzaba.

- Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Tandzile ufundza kuzindla.*
- Tsani: *Ngalelinye lilanga ekuseni, Tandzile wabuka ngale kwafenisi wasekhaya lakubo wabona bomakhelwane bakhe benta intfo lengakavami. Labomakhelwane bahleti phasi bayanhhinhhitela. Tandzile uyatibuta kutsi bentani bese ubuta Geeta. Geeta wamchazela kutsi bayazindla kute bative banekuthula futsi babuyise umcondvo. Tandzile wetama kuzindla njengabo, kodvwa kwala. Engcondvweni yakhe kufika tonkhe tintfo, njengemsebenti wesikolwa nekudla lokumnandzi kwakusihlwa! Geeta uyammema kutsi ete ekhaya kubo kute uMnu. Kapoor abafundzise indlela yekuhlala baphambanise tinyawo futsi badvonse umoya kancane kancane. Tandzile utawukhona yini kufundzisa ingcondvo yakhe kutsi ihlaliseke? Asesifundze lenzaba sibone kutsi Tandzile utawufundza yini kuzindla kute abe nekuthula futsi abuyise umcondvo.*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulenzaba.

2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalenzaba.
- Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lenzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalenzaba?

3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
- Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 58.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolang Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 56.
 - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
 - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
 - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
 - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *kuzindla: Umkhuba wekukusita ubuyise umcondvo futsi utive unekuthula. Labanyenti bazindla ngekuhlala phasi, bavale emehlo, babese bagcila ekuphefumuleni kwabo.*
 - *kuba nekuthula: Kutiva unekuthula, nemcondvo wakho ukhululekile futsi ute kukhatsateka noma intfukutselo.*
 - *kuphatamiseka: Uma umcondvo wakho usuka kuloko lohlose kukucabanga ngekujula.*
 - *kubuyisa umcondvo: Kutiva ukhululekile futsi unekuthula.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: SIYENTA: tilolonge neliklasi lonkhe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi sakhi seligama saleliviki: imi-**
2. **Bhala sibonelo sekucala ebhodini:**
 - umfula
3. **Bitu umfundzi kute atokhomba abese uchaza indzawo lapho lesakhi sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.**
4. **Bitu umfundzi wesibili kute aphindze abhale sibonelo sekucala naloluntjintjo:**
 - imifula
5. **Bitu umfundzi wesibili kutewucinisekisa kutsi loluntjintjo ngulolufanele vele.**
6. **Nangabe loluntjintjo lungakafaneli, lomfundzi kumele ete ebhodini kutewulungisa leliphutsa.**
7. **Phindza ngesibonelo sesibili ngalokulandzelako:**
 - umtfolamphilo
 - imitfolamphilo
8. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 59.
 - b. Bitu umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *UMnu. neNkt. Kapoor. lababomakhelwane bakhe. bebahleti etjanini bavale emehlo.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 87

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
 - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekcuphelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Tandzile ufundza kuzindla*.
 - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
 - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
 - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 59.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
 - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *kutfufuka: Kuba ncono ekwenteni lokutsite.*
 - *imiyalo: Tinyatselo letikutjela indlela yekwenta lokutsite.*
 - *indlela yekupheka: Luhlu lwetitsako kanye neticondziso lotisebentisa nawenta kudla.*
 - *tinsita (tinsita tekufundza): Tintfo letisisita sifundze, njengetincwadzi, titfombe, emavidiyo, noma bantfu labasifundzisako.*
 - b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 60.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lalandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
 - Kuyini lofundze kukwenta kamuva, noma losamatasa ngekufundza kukwenta?
 - Ngubani noma yini lekusita ufundze tintfo letinsha?
 - Kuyini lokutsite longatsandza kukufundza esikhatsini lesitako?
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
 - a. Sebentisa lemibuto lalandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
 - Buta umbuto wekucala.
 - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
 - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
 - a. *Ngutiphi tinhlobo letehlukene labantfu labakulesitfombe labafundza ngato?*
 - b. *Ngubani longasisita sifundze lokutsite lokusha?*
 - c. *Kuyini lokusha losandza kukufundza?*



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: UYENTA: tilolonge nemlingani, bese utilolonga ngekutimela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tabo tekubhala.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi sakhi seligama saleliviki: imi-**
3. **Bhala sibonelo sekucala ebhodini:**
 - umsebenti
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope sibonelo sekucala etincwadzini tabo.**
5. **Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nemlingani kute bente lolokulandzelako:**
 - a. Khomba futsi uchaze lapho lesakhi seligama sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.
 - b. Phindza ubhale sibonelo sekucala netingucuko taso.
6. **Bit a bafundzi kutsi banake..**
7. **Buka sibonelo 1 ebhodini, bese wenta loku lokulandzelako:**
 - Khomba futsi uchaze lapho lesakhi seligama sitawungetwa noma sintjintjwe khona.
 - a. Phindza ubhale sibonelo sekucala netingucuko taso:
 - imisebenti
8. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale imisebenti yabo, bente netilungiso uma kunesidzingo.**
9. **Phindza ngesibonelo sesibili, kepha nyalo bafundzi kumele basebente ngekutimela:**
 - umsele
 - imisele
10. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 61.
 - b. Bit a umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma ngu wuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Ingabe bentani? Jandzile watibuta.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 87

1. Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.

- Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
- Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Tandzile ufundza kuzindla*
- Tsani: *Ngalelinye lilanga ekuseni, Tandzile wabuka ngale kwafenisi wasekhaya lakubo wabona bomakhelwane bakhe benta intfo lengakavami. Labomakhelwane bahleti phasi bayanhhinhhitela. Tandzile uyatibuta kutsi bentani bese ubuta Geeta. Geeta wamchazela kutsi bayazindla kute bative banekuthula futsi babuyise umcondvo. Tandzile wetama kuzindla njengabo, kodvwa kwala. Engcondvweni yakhe kufika tonkhe tintfo, njengemsebenti wesikolwa nekudla lokumnandzi kwakusihlwa! Geeta uyammema kutsi ete ekhaya kubo kute uMnu. Kapoor abafundzise indlela yekuhlala baphambanise tinyawo futsi badvonse umoya kancane kancane. Tandzile utawukhona yini kufundzisa ingcondvo yakhe kutsi ihlaliseke? Asesifundze lendzaba sibone kutsi Tandzile utawufundza yini kuzindla kute abe nekuthula futsi abuyise umcondvo.*

2. Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:

- Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
- Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
- Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
- Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
- Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Biti bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
 - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?



Kubhala: Yetfula Uphindze Ulolonge i-KNT



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
 - a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawugcila ku: Kusebentisa tihlanganiso 'kanye na' / 'kanye ne' / 'futsi' kute kuhlanganiswe tintfo letimbili noma imibono lehlobene.
 - b. Bhala umusho ebhodini:
Ngiyakutsandza kufundza tincwadzi. Ngiyakutsandza kubukela emafilimu. Ngiyakutsandza kufundza tincwadzi nekubukela emafilimu.
 - c. Chaza le-KNT ngalokugcwele: Letihlanganiso 'kanye ne' / 'kanye na' / 'futsi', tisetjentiselwa kuhlanganisa tintfo letimbili noma imibono lehlobene.
2. **Lolonga bafundzi ngale-KNT.**
 - a. Bhala ebhodini: Ngiyakutsandza kufundza ngetitjalo. Ngiyakutsandza kufundza ngetilwane.
 - b. Buta bafundzi: Singamsebentisa njani 'futsi' kute sihlanganise lemisho lemibili?
 - c. Dlani ematsambo engcondvo nebafundzi:
Hlanganisa lemisho lemibili ngekusebentisa 'futsi': Nasinemisho lemibili lekhuluma ngemibono lefanako, singayihlanganisa ngekusebentisa lesihlanganiso 'futsi'. Lemisho lemibili singayihlanganisa ngalendlela: Ngiyatsandza kufundza ngetitjalo futsi ngiyatsandza kufundza ngetilwane. Ngalesinye sikhatsi lemisho singayifishanisa ngekususa lamagama laphindziwe, bese sengeta 'na-' sitsi: Ngiyatsandza kufundza ngetitjalo nangetilwane.
3. **Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutilolonga nge-KNT batimele.**
 - a. Bhala ebhodini:
 - Nosipho uyatsandza kudlala nebangani bakhe. Nosipho utsandza kudlala ibhola.
 - Ngingametsemba gogo wami. Ngingametsemba dzadzewetfu.
 - Thabiso wabona tinkhomo ngaphandle kwelifasitelo. Wabona timbuti ngaphandle kwelifasitelo.
 - b. Chazela bafundzi:
 - Sebentisa lesihlanganiso 'futsi' kute uhlanganise lesethi yemisho.
 - Lemibono kumele ibe ihlobene.
 - Hlanganisa lemisho lemibili ngekusebentisa 'futsi'.
 - Susa longci emushweni wekucala.
 - Faka 'futsi' emkhatsini kwalemisho lemibili.
 - Gcina munye ngci ekugcineni.
 - c. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute bacedzise lomsebenti.

4. **Hlola kuvisisa kwebafundzi.**

- Bit a bafundzi bahlangane futsi.
- Bit a bafundzi labahlukene kute babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Gcamisa: Letihlanganiso 'kanye ne' / 'kanye na' / 'futsi', tisetjentiselwa kuhlanganisa tintfo letimbili noma imibono lehlobene.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**

- Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
- Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
- Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 61.

2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.

3. **Bit a Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**

- Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
- Bit a umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
- Bit a umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
- Bit a umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
- Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
- Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.

4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**

- Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
- Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
- Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.

5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Umdlalo Wekukhumbula Takhi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

Ekucaleni kwethemu, fundzisa bafundzi lomdlalo. Chaza kutsi lomdlalo nitawudlala njalo ngaboLesine.

Ticondziso:

1. Hlalisa bafundzi ngemacembu alabangu-4-6.
2. Khetsa 'umcondzisi wemdlalo' ecenjini ngalinye - lokungumuntfu lolawula lomdlalo.
3. Shano sakhi seligama lesifundzisiwe, sib.: ba-
4. Umcondzisi wemdlalo ucala ngekutsi: Emagama lasebentisa ba- ngulawa: bafana
5. Lomdlalo uchubeka njengekuhamba kweliwashi.
6. Umfundzi lolandzelako utsi: Emagama lasebentisa ba- ngulawa: bafana kanye nalelitsi balaleli
7. Umfundzi wesitsatfu utsi: Emagama lasebentisa ba- ngulawa: bafana, balaleli kanye nalelitsi baculi
8. Lomdlalo uchubeka kusuka kumfundzi ngamunye uye kulomunye badzimate bawacedze onkhe emagama labangawacabanga.
9. Bafundzi kumele basho onkhe lamagama ngekulandzelana kwawo lokufanele, nakungenjalo bayaphuma emdlalweni.
10. Umfundzi wekugcina kuba nguye lichawe lalomjikeleto.
11. Lelichawe kuba ngilo lelicala umjikeleto wemdlalo lolandzelako.
12. Uma licembu selicedze umjikeleto, kumele lihlale libindze litsi-dvu, litfwale tandla enhloko limele kunikwa sakhi seligama lesilandzelako.
13. **Nangabe onkhe emacembu sekalungele, wanikete sakhi seligama lesilandzelako, sib.: imi-**
14. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 62.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
 - d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
 - e. Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Tandzile wabuyela futsi wachubeka tama.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogo
Letindzaba,
likhasi 87

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Tandzile ufundza kuzindla*
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela tekulu: Combela tiphetfo.
 - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
 - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Tfula sihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Emavi labhalwe kudayari lamayelana nekwetama intfo lensha.
2. **Ngaphambi kwekutsi ubhale, khuluma uchaze imphendvulo yakho yalomsebenzi wekubhala. Sebentisa loluhlaka lwekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani: Ngitawubhala mayelana nekwetama... kwekucala-ngca. Nasibhala kudayari, sibhala kakhulu ngemibono yetfu nangalendlela lesitiva ngayo, ngako-ke ngitawubhala ngendlela lengativa ngayo...
3. **Khombisa indlela yekuhlelela umsebenzi wekubhala ebhodini.**
 - a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Tidvwebe wena wetama intfo lensha.
 - b. Sebentisa luhlaka kute uhlele indzaba yakho:
 - Namuhla yini lowetame kuyifundza nobe kuyitfutfukisa?
 - Ngusiphi sizatfu lesikwente wafuna kufundza lelikhono?
 - Wativa njani ekucaleni? Kungani wativa kanjalo?
 - Nguyiphi incenye lebeyimatima kakhulu?
 - Ngumaphi emaphutsa lowawenta ngalesikhatsi usafundza?
 - Wativa njani ngalesikhatsi wenta emaphutsa nobe uhlangabetana nebumatima?
 - Ngubani lowakusita, futsi wakusita njani nobe watsini?
 - Yini lowayenta kute uchubeke wetame ngisho nobe bekumatima?
 - Wakhona njani kutfutfuka ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi?
 - Nyalo utiva njani ngaloko lokhona kukwenta?
4. **Gcugcutela kucabanga kwebafundzi.**
 - a. Tsani: kusasa, nitawuhlela imibhalo yenu. Ngako-ke, fikani nemibono yenu kusasa.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Dayari Yami Letsandzekako,

Ngetame ku...

Ekucaleni, ngativa... ngobe...

Bengikutfo kumatima ku...

Ngenta emaphutsa, njenge...

Ngalesikhatsi ngitfo bumatima, nga...

Thishela wami / umngani wami / umndeni wakitsi wangisita ngekutsi...

Ngisho nobe bekumatima, ngachubeka ngetama ngobe...

Kancane kancane, ngabona kutsi...

Ngativa ngi... ngalesikhatsi ngibona kutsi ngiyatfutfuka.

Nyalo sengiyakhona ku... futsi ngitiva ngi...

Ivela ku,

[Libito]



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 62.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lweku-
bonisana:

Umcondvo
loyinhloko
walenzaba
bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze
lomlingiswa...
ngobe...

Ngifundze
kutsi...

Ngicabanga
kutsi bekukabi
/ bekukahle
ngale-
sikhatsi...
ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
 - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
 - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
 - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
 - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
 - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
 - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
 - a. Tfoli bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
 - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1-5 emigceni leshona phasi.
 - b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1-5: imichele, imilomo, imitsefo, imilente, imitfwalo
 - c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
 - d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngegunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Bantfwana bafundza imitsetfo yekubhala.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
 - a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
 - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
 - c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
 - e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 64.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela: Yenta Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogo
Letindzaba,
likhasi 87

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Tandzile ufundza kuzindla*
 - b. Chaza lomsebenzi. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba ngemacembu.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenzi ngalokulandzelako:**
 - a. Tsani: Nasenta umdlalo wekulingisa indzaba, kufanele setame kwenta loku:
 - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wetfu lakushoko nalakwentako
 - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wetfu
 - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wetfu
 - b. Kafishane khombisa bafundzi indlela longenta ngayo tintfo njengalomunye webalingiswa.
 - c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi umlingiswa logcamile.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenzi.**
 - a. Bala kutsi bangakhi balingiswa kulendzaba.
 - b. Hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu lalingene lelo nani. Nasi sibonelo: nangabe kunebalingiswa labasihlanu kulendzaba, hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu alabasihlanu.
 - c. Shano kutsi umfundzi ngamunye kulelicembu utawuba ngubani.
 - d. Tsatsa bafundzi niphumele ngephandle nobe niye endzaweni lenkhulu levulekile.
 - e. Tjela emacembu kutsi ente umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba. Kufanele ente loku:
 - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wabo lakushoko futsi lakwentako
 - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wabo
 - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wabo
 - f. Bafundzi nabasalingisa lendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenzi yabo.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenzi yabo.
 - b. Bitwa umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenzi wakhe.



Kubhala: Luhlelo lwebafundzi



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngesihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Emavi labhalwe kudayari lamayelana nekwetama intfo lensha.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangane ngetimphendvulo tabo kulesihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, nyalo cabangani mayelana nekutsi nitasiphendvula njani lesihloko sekubhala.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo nemlingani.
 - c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bahlele imibhalo yabo etincwadzini temsebenti.**
 - a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisani luhlaka kute nifake imibono yenu niphindze nihlelele umsebenti wekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bahlele.**
 - a. Tsani: Ngitjele mayelana nemibono yakho.
 - b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwabo.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Dayari Yami Letsandzekako,

Ngetame ku...

Ekucaleni, ngativa... ngobe...

Bengikutfo kumatima ku...

Ngenta emaphutsa, njenge...

Ngaesikhatsi ngitfo bumatima, nga...

Thishela wami / umngani wami / umndeni wakitsi wangisita ngekutsi...

Ngisho nobe bekumatima, ngachubeka ngetama ngobe...

Kancane kancane, ngabona kutsi...

Ngativa ngi... ngaesikhatsi ngibona kutsi ngiyatfutuka.

Nyalo sengiyakhona ku... futsi ngitiva ngi...

Ivela ku,

[Libito]



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 64.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Kwabelana ngetindzaba takho**
 - a. Sitjele kutsi tindzaba takho timayelana nani. Tsani:
 - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
 - Ngemuva kwaloko shano tindzaba takho.
 - Landzelanisa lokwentekile ngendlela lefanele.
 - Sitjele imicondvo leyinhloko mayelana netindzaba takho.
 - Phetsa ngekusitjela kutsi letindzaba takho tikwente wativa njani.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
 - a. Nawabelana ngetindzaba takho, khumbula naku:
 - Sitjele kutsi letindzaba timayelana nani
 - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke nini
 - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke kubani
 - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
 - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
 - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bitla labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
 - a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
 - b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama:



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 66.
 - b. Chazela bafundzi lemisebenti yekwakheka kwemisho.
 - c. Khombisa sibonelo semsebenti ngamunye ebhodini.
 - d. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lemisebenti etincwadzini tabo tekubhala.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Ngalobunye busuku. Tjela nababe wakhe bebabuka inyanga.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela: Yetfula lenzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
Setfulo likhasi
99

1. Yetfula lenzaba.

- Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, Ngubani Katherine Johnson?
- Tsani: Ngalobunye busuku lobufutfumele, Geeta bekabuka inyanga lekhangya-bha futsi wafisa kutsi ngalelinye lilanga antjuze ngerokhethi. Babe wakhe, uMnu. Kapoor, utsi akakutsandzi kutsi Geeta antjuze ngerokhethi – angamane afundzele tibalo. Ngemuva kwaloko, babe wakhe wamcocela indzaba leyenteka mbamba ya-Katherine Johnson, lobekangusotibalo lokhaliphile. Katherine bekatsandza kubala yonkhe intfo futsi waya enyuvesi nakaneminyaka le-14 kuphela! Ngisho nome bantfu bebangamphatsi kahle ngenca yelibala lakhe lesikhumba nebulili bakhe, Katherine akamange ayekele. Wasebentela i-NASA futsi wasebentisa likhono lakhe lelimangalisako letibalo kute asite bosomkhatsi bekucala kutsi baye enyangeni. Asesifundze kabanti ngalobumatima Katherine Johnson labukana nabo.
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulenzaba.

2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalenzaba.
- Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lenzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalenzaba?

3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
- Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 66.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 56.
 - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
 - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
 - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
 - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *sotibalo: Umuntfu losebentisa sifundvo setibalo kute acatulule tinkinga futsi aphendvule imibuto.*
 - *emandla emvelo ladvonsela phasi: Emandla ladvonsela tintfo emhlabeni aphindze atigcine titinte kuwo kute tingantanti.*
 - *bandlulula: Kuphatsa umuntfu ngendlela lengakafaneli ngenca yebungibo.*
 - *umhlalaphasi: Uma umuntfu afike esigabeni sekuyekela kusebenta ngobe sekakhulile futsi sekacedze libanga lakhe lekusebenta.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama:



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala emisebentini yekwakheka kwemisho yangeMsombuluko.**
 - Bhalela bafundzi uphindze ubachazele timphendvulo lekungito ebhodini.
 - Tjela bafundzi kutsi batihlolele imisebenti yabo bese benta tilungiso nakudzingeka.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 67.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lemisebenti etincwadzini tabo tekubhala.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Katherine Johnson bekangumfundzi lokhaliphile.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 101

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
 - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Ngubani Katherine Johnson?*
 - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
 - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
 - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 67.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 68.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
 - a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
 - a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
 - b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
 - c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
 - d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
 - e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
 - “Ucabanga kutsi singakhona yini kukwenta?” ____ kwabuta...
 - Bekukwekucala...
 - Tinyenti timanga letenteka ngalelilanga setama kwakha irokhethi...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
 - b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa ‘indvuku/litje lekukhuluma’ kulomsebenti.
 - c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
 - a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
 - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
 - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
 - b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama:



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala emisebentini yekwakheka kwemisho yangaLesibili.**
 - Bhalela bafundzi uphindze ubachazele timphendvulo lekungito ebhodini.
 - Tjela bafundzi kutsi batihlolele imisebenti yabo bese benta tilungiso nakudzingeka.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 69.
 - Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lemisebenti etincwadzini tabo tekubhala.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Yeeta bekangakhoni kuticabanga sekaya esikolweni semabanga laphakeme.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 101

1. Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.

- Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
- Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Ngubani Katherine Johnson?*
- Tsani: *Ngalobunye* busuku lobufutfumele, Geeta bekabuka inyanga lekhanya-bha futsi wafisa kutsi ngalelinye lilanga antjuze ngerokhethi. Babe wakhe, uMnu. Kapoor, utsi akakutsandzi kutsi Geeta antjuze ngerokhethi – angamane afundzele tibalo. Ngemuva kwaloko, babe wakhe wamcocela indzaba leyenteka mbamba ya-Katherine Johnson, lobekangusotibalo lokhaliphile. Katherine bekatsandza kubala yonkhe intfo futsi waya enyuvesi nakaneminyaka le-14 kuphela! Ngisho nome bantfu bebangamphatsi kahle ngenca yelibala lakhe lesikhumba nebulili bakhe, Katherine akamange ayekele. Wasebentela i-NASA futsi wasebentisa likhono lakhe lelimangalisako letibalo kute asite bosomkhatsi bekucala kutsi baye enyangeni. Asesifundze kabanti ngalobumatima Katherine Johnson labukana nabo.
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

2. Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:

- Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
- Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
- Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
- Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
- Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Biti bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
 - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela umbhalo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Phindza wetfule sihloko sekubhala netimfuneko.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala: Emavi labhalwe kudayari lamayelana nekwetama intfo lensha.
 - b. Chaza letimfuneko talomsebenti:
 - Inhlobo yembhalo: Emavi labhalwe kudayari
 - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala lokutsite kudayari kube misho lokungenani le-10.
 - KNT: Letihlanganiso 'kanye ne' / 'kanye na' / 'futsi', tisetjentiselwa kuhlanganisa tintfo letimbili noma imibono lehlobene.
2. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngemibono yakho leseluhlakeni lwakho.
 - b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekucedzisa luhlaka lwekubhala ngekusebentisa kuhlela kwakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
 - a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisa luhlelo lwakho kute ugcwalise luhlaka lwekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bacale kubhala.**
 - a. Tsani: Asibukeni luhlaka lwakho sibese siyalusebentisa kute sicale kubhala.
 - b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bakhone kusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Dayari Yami Letsandzekako,

Ngetame ku...

Ekucaleni, ngativa... ngobe...

Bengikutfola kumatima ku...

Ngenta emaphutsa, njenge...

Ngalesikhatsi ngitfolo bumatima, nga...

Thishela wami / umngani wami / umndeni wakitsi wangisita ngekutsi...

Ngisho nobe bekumatima, ngachubeka ngetama ngobe...

Kancane kancane, ngabona kutsi...

Ngativa ngi... ngalesikhatsi ngibona kutsi ngiyatfutfuka.

Nyalo sengiyakhona ku... futsi ngitiva ngi...

Ivela ku,

[Libito]



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 69.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama:



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala emisebentini yekwakheka kwemisho yangaLesitsatfu.**
 - Bhalela bafundzi uphindze ubachazele timphendvulo lekungito ebhodini.
 - Tjela bafundzi kutsi batihlolele imisebenti yabo bese benta tilungiso nakudzingeka.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 70.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
 - d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Katherine wasita ngekubala indlela yekuya kwemuntfu wekucala enyangeni.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 101

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Ngubani Katherine Johnson?*
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela tekulu: Combela tiphetfo.
 - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ngaletinye tikhatsi kudzingeka sitentele tincumo ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Ucabangani ngesincumo / sento semlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
 - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Umbhalo lohleliwe webafundzi



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala netimfuneko.**
 - a. Tsani, namuhla sitawucedzisa kubhala: Emavi labhalwe kudayari lamayelana nekwetama intfo lensha.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke ngekubala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
3. **Hlukanisa.**
 - a. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwekubhala.
 - b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
4. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wasekhaya ngalokudzingekako.**
 - a. Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzise umsebenti wabo wekuhlelela kubhala njengemsebenti wasekhaya uma basengakawucedzi.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Dayari Yami Letsandzekako,

Ngetame ku...

Ekucaleni, ngativa... ngobe...

Bengikutfo kumatima ku...

Ngenta emaphutsa, njenge...

Ngalesikhatsi ngitfo bumatima, nga...

Thishela wami / umngani wami / umndeni wakitsi wangisita ngekutsi...

Ngisho nobe bekumatima, ngachubeka ngetama ngobe...

Kancane kancane, ngabona kutsi...

Ngativa ngi... ngalesikhatsi ngibona kutsi ngiyatfutfuka.

Nyalo sengiyakhona ku... futsi ngitiva ngi...

Ivela ku,

[Libito]



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 70.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lweku-
bonisana:
Umcondvo
loyinhloko
walenzaba
bewukutsi...
Ngitsandze
lomlingiswa...
ngobe...
Ngifundze
kutsi...
Ngicabanga
kutsi bekukabi
/ bekukahle
ngale-
sikhatsi...
ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
 - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
 - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
 - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
 - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
 - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
 - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
 - a. Tfoli bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
 - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1-5 emigceni leshona phasi.
 - b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1-5: batali, bafundisi, bantfwana, bafati, bahlengikati
 - c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
 - d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Batali baya esikoleni.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
 - a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
 - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
 - c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
 - e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 72.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogo
Letindzaba,
likhasi 101

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Ngubani Katherine Johnson?*
 - b. Chaza lomsebenzi. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta sivisiso lesibhaliwe lesimayelana nalenzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenzi ngalokulandzelako:**
 - a. Bhala lemibuto ebhodini.
 - b. Fundzele umbuto ngamunye ngeliphimbo leliphakame.
 - c. Chaza kutsi kulombuto kufuneka imphendvulo lenjani.
 - d. Nasi sibonelo: Anna bekagcokeni? Imphendvulo kufanele isitjele ngetimphahla ta-Anna.
 - e. Nasi sibonelo: Ucabanga kutsi Anna bekufanele enteni? Imphendvulo ayikho kulenzaba – bafundzi kufanele baticabangele imibono yabo.
 - f. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ngentasi kwembuto ngamunye kunemagama ekucala umusho. Bachazele kutsi kufanele basebentise wona kute babhale imphendvulo yabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenzi.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tebafundzi futsi babhale lilanga nesihloko lesitsi: Sivisiso.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise 'emagama lalala imisho' latfolakala ngentasi kwembuto ngamunye futsi babhale imphendvulo yembuto ngamunye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise lwati lwabo lwemisindvo kute babhale emagama labangawati. Kufanele basho leligama kancane kancane futsi babhale imisindvo labayivako.

Sivisiso lesibhaliwe

1. **Kungani Geeta bekafuna kuya enyangeni?**
Geeta bekafuna kuya enyangeni ngobe...
2. **Nguyiphi lenye yetintfo Katherine lebekayibala ngalesikhatsi asemncane?**
Lenye intfo Katherine lebekayibala ngalesikhatsi asemncane bekuyi...
3. **Katherine bekaneminyaka lemingakhi nakacala esikolweni semabanga laphakeme?**
Katherine bekaneminyaka lengu... ngalesikhatsi acala esikolweni semabanga laphakeme.
4. **Ngutiphi tintfo letimbili Katherine labandlululwa ngenca yato?**
Katherine wabandlululwa ngobe beka... futsi a...
5. **Ngubani lowasukela Geeta ngetibalo?**
___ wasukela Geeta ngetibalo.



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kulungisa umbhalo abese umfundzi uyalungisa



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yekusebenta
Ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini 28

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala:** Emavi labhalwe kudayari lamayelana nekhetama intfo lensha.
2. **Tfula luhla lwetintfo letidzinga kulungiswa**
 - a. Tsani, namuhla sitawulungisa imibhalo yetfu ngekusebentisa loluhla lwetintfo:
 - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala lokutsite kudayari kube misho lokungenani le-10.
 - KNT: Letihlanganiso 'kanye ne' / 'kanye na' / 'futsi', tisetjentiselwa kuhlanganisa tintfo letimbili noma imibono lehlobene.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekulungisa.**
 - a. Bhala umusho ebhodini locuketse liphutsa.
 - b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekulungisa leliphutsa.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
 - a. Tsani, nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa umbhalo wakho.
 - b. Hambahamba ekhasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala nekulungisa umsebenti wabo.
5. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wekubhala Encwadzini Yemsebenti ye-DBE.**
 - a. Njengobe bafundzi bacedzisa kulungisa, chaza kutsi kumele basebentele encwadzini yabo yemsebenti ye-DBE.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise:
 - Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 28
 - Cedzisa lomsebenti lotsi 'Asesibhaleni'. Yenta shengatsi ungu-Dan. Bhala kudayari yakho mayelana nalokwentekile esekhasini.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
*Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla*

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 72.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ishoki
nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
 - a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
 - b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
 - c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
 - d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
 - e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombe leligama.
 - f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
 - g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguyela longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bitela umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-8 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
 - a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
 - b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
 - c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-8 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-8.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Ngisebentisa imisindvoluhlavu kanye nekuyihlanganisa kute ngifundze emagama.*
 - *Ngitiwa ____ ngekufundza.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Khombisa indlela yekushicilela umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Sibonelo
sathishela:
umsebenzi
wekubhala

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenzi lowengcile.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlobo Lwekufundza Ngekushicilela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana
Yeluhlobo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalngani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonke imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onke lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bitela bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlobo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlobo.
 - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ishoki
nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
 - a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
 - b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
 - c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
 - d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
 - e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombe leligama.
 - f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
 - g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguyelongenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bit a umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-9 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
 - a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
 - b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
 - c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-9 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-9.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Ngisebentisa imisindvoluhlavu kanye nekuyihlanganisa kute ngifundze emagama.*
 - *Ngitiwa ____ ngekufundza.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Bafundzi bayacabanga futsi bakhetse



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala
Emaphepha
e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bitabafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ishoki
nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
 - a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
 - b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
 - c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
 - d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
 - e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombe leligama.
 - f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
 - g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguyela longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bitela umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-10 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
 - a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
 - b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
 - c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-10 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-10.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Ngisebentisa imisindvoluhlavu kanye nekuyihlanganisa kute ngifundze emagama.*
 - *Ngitiwa ____ ngekufundza.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala
Emaphepha
e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.



Kubhala: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala
Emaphepha
e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bit a bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - c. Rekroda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-11 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
 - a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
 - b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
 - c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-11 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-11.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Ngisebentisa imisindvoluhlavu kanye nekuyihlanganisa kute ngifundze emagama.*
 - *Ngitwa _____ ngekufundza.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo
webafundzi
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.
Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.



Kubhala: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo
webafundzi
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bit a bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ishoki
nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
 - a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
 - b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
 - c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
 - d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
 - e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombe leligama.
 - f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
 - g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguyelongenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bit a umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba
lwekudlala,
timbonyo
tema-
bhodlela,
intsambo,
i-pasta, njll-
njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2-4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Bafundzi betfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo
webafundzi
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfula imibhalo yabo.

1. **Phindza wetfula sifundvo sekwetfula kubafundzi.**
 - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitakwetfula imibhalo yetfu leshicilelwe.
 - b. Tsani: Nasetfula imibhalo, siyabela labanye. Sichaza imidvwebo yetfu siphindze sifundze imibhalo yetfu. Sikhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute labanye bakhone kusiva.
 - c. Tsani: Nasesicedzile kukhuluma, singahambahamba kute sikhombise labanye imidvwebo yetfu.
 - d. Tsani: Nangabe labanye betfula kwabo, siyalalelisisa. Sihlale sikhombisa umusa futsi sishaya tandla nabacedza.
2. **Bit a bafundzi batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bit a ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
 - d. Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.



Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala:
Ilebuli:
Ligama

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfula imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bit a ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini lelilklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bit a bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - c. Rekroda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngelokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
 - a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
 - b. Ngitawusho ligama.
 - c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
 - d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
 - e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
 - f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba
lwekudlala,
timbono
tema-
bhodlela,
intsambo,
i-pasta, njll-
njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2-4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Ngisebentisa imisindvoluhlavu kanye nekuyihlanganisa kute ngifundze emagama.*
 - *Ngitiwa ____ ngekufundza.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi lohicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Biti ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikweliklasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushilela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebaligani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Biti bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
 - a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
 - b. Ngitawusho ligama.
 - c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
 - d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
 - e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
 - f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba
lwekudlala,
timbono
tema-
bhodlela,
intsambo,
i-pasta, njll-
njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2-4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Ngisebentisa imisindvoluhlavu kanye nekuyihlanganisa kute ngifundze emagama.*
 - *Ngitiwa ____ ngekufundza.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi lohicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikweliklasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini lelilklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushilela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebaligani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Biti bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
 - a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
 - b. Ngitawusho ligama.
 - c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
 - d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
 - e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
 - f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba
lwekudlala,
timbonyo
tema-
bhodlela,
intsambo,
i-pasta, njll-
njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2-4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Ngisebentisa imisindvoluhlavu kanye nekuyihlanganisa kute ngifundze emagama.*
 - *Ngitiwa ____ ngekufundza.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi lohicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikweliklasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi lohicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikweliklasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bit a bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - c. Rekroda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngelokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba
Iwekudlala,
timbonyo
tema-
bhodlela,
intsambo,
i-pasta, njll-
njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2-4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala bese ucedzela lemisho lelandzelako yetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**
 - *Ngisebentisa imisindvoluhlavu kanye nekuyihlanganisa kute ngifundze emagama.*
 - *Ngitiwa ____ ngekufundza.*
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi lohicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi lohicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bit a bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
 - a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
 - b. Ngitawusho ligama.
 - c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
 - d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
 - e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
 - f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**



Imisindvoluhlavu nekwakheka kwemagama: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba
Iwekudlala,
timbonyo
tema-
bhodlela,
intsambo,
i-pasta, njll-
njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2-4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi lohicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini lelilklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi lohicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini lelilklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bit a bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - c. Rekroda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngelokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

